

## Flex Max901e 1 GHz Amplifiers

## Equipment Manual

1502154 Revision D

# Flex Max901e 1 GHz Amplifiers 

## Trunks (FMTE) and Bridgers (FMBE)

1502154 Revision D

C-COR

## Flex Max901e 1 GHz Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers Equipment Manual

C-COR Document Number: 1502154 Revision D
Copyright © 2006 C-COR Incorporated. All rights reserved.

## Trademarks

C-COR is a registered trademark and CHP Max, Flex Max, and PLEXiS are trademarks of C-COR Incorporated. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Contents and specifications within this manual are subject to change without notice.

|  | Revision History |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Revision | Date | Reason for Change |
| A | $5 / 23 / 06$ | Initial release. |
| B | $6 / 12 / 06$ | Revised specification tables, remove 870 MHz bridger specification table, revise Upgraded Solutions <br> table in Appendix A. |
| C | $6 / 21 / 06$ | Revised specification tables 1502211 and 1502213 to Rev C. |
| D | $12 / 18 / 06$ | Revised ordering matrix. Revised power supply upgrade table and graphics. Added new 1GHz <br> configuration diagrams and procedures. Added 55/70 and 65/85 specification tables. Revised graphics <br> and photos. Revised ALC setup section of Configuration chapter. Revised FBDs. Added new ALC pilots. |

## Contacting C-COR

You may contact the following departments via the C-COR website (http://www.c-cor.com) or as indicated below.

## Customer Service

Contact Customer Service if your product has been damaged during shipping.

## United States

Phone: 800-233-2267

## EuroPacific

Phone: + 31365461122
Fax: +31365461155

## Technical Support

Contact Technical Support when you need assistance with installed products.
E-Mail: techsupport@c-cor.com

## United States

Phone: 800-504-4443, option 3
Phone: 203-630-5733

## EuroPacific

Phone: +31365461170

## Repair Services

Contact Repair Services to request a Return Material Authorization (RMA) if you need to return a product for repair. Please go to the C-COR website for Repair Services contact information.

## Technical Training

Contact Technical Training for inquiries concerning product training. Please be prepared to provide a list of equipment you would like training on.

E-Mail: techtraining@c-cor.com

## United States

Phone: 800-504-4443, option 5

## EuroPacific

Phone: + 31365461171

## Technical Publications

C-COR Technical Publications welcomes your suggestions and assistance in identifying any errors, inaccuracies, or misleading information. Prior to notifying Technical Publications, please check the website to ensure that you have the most up-to-date revision of the manual. When responding, please reference the document number and page number(s) to which your feedback applies.

E-Mail: techpubs@c-cor.com

## Table of Contents

Chapter 1 Introduction ..... 1-1
How This Manual is Organized ..... 1-1
Overview ..... 1-2
Part Numbers (Model Options) ..... 1-4
Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifiers ..... 1-4
Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifiers ..... 1-5
Part Number Example ..... 1-6
Document Conventions ..... 1-6
Statements of Compliance ..... 1-7
Related Publications ..... 1-7
Tools and Materials ..... 1-8
Chapter 2 Physical Identification ..... 2-1
Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifier. ..... 2-2
Transponder Identification ..... 2-5
Plug-in Accessory Insertion Guides ..... 2-6
Chapter $3 \quad$ Upgrading Legacy FlexNet Amplifiers ..... 3-1
Upgrade Considerations. ..... 3-2
Tools Required ..... 3-3
Housing Opening ..... 3-4
RF Module Upgrade ..... 3-5
Cable Adapter (9-pin to 12 -pin) Installation ..... 3-9
Housing Closing and Tightening ..... 3-10
Chapter 4 Housing Instructions ..... 4-1
Tools and Materials ..... 4-1
Preparing for Installation ..... 4-2
Housing Opening ..... 4-5
Housing Mounting ..... 4-6
Strand/Pedestal Mounting ..... 4-6
Strand/Pedestal Mounting With Extension Mounting Brackets (EMBs) ..... 4-8
Wall Mounting Using Wall Mounting Bosses ..... 4-10
Wall Mounting With Extension Mounting Brackets (EMBs) ..... 4-12
Cable Attachment ..... 4-14
Housing Closing and Tightening ..... 4-19
Chapter 5 Configuration ..... 5-1
Power Supply Configuration. ..... 5-3
Voltage Testing ..... 5-5
Calculating Balancing Carrier Levels ..... 5-6
Temperature Compensation ..... 5-6
Factory-Shipped Configurations for Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers ..... 5-9
Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier Configured for 1 GHz Operation with Trunk and Bridger Legs atDifferent Output Tilts5-10
Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier Configured for 1 GHz Operation with Equal Output Tilt on theTrunk and Bridger Legs5-11
Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier Configured for 870 MHz operation with 14.5 dB Output Tilt
5-12
Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier Configured for 1 GHz Operation ..... 5-13
Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier Configured for 870 MHz Operation ..... 5-14
Forward Balancing ..... 5-15
ALC operating range for NTSC or QAM channel pilot operation prior to performing the forwardbalancing procedure5-15
Forward Balancing Requirements ..... 5-16
Forward Balancing Procedure ..... 5-17
Return Balancing ..... 5-20
Single Person Return Balancing Procedure ..... 5-21
Two Person Return Balancing ..... 5-22
Chapter 6 Troubleshooting ..... 6-1
Overview ..... 6-1
Tools and Materials ..... 6-2
Quick Forward Outage Check ..... 6-3
Power Supply Troubleshooting ..... 6-3
Forward Field Testing ..... 6-4
Return Field Testing ..... 6-5
Chapter 7 Maintenance ..... 7-1
Tools and Materials ..... 7-2
General Inspection. ..... 7-3
Fuse Shorting Bar (Slug) Replacement ..... 7-3
Return Switch Installation ..... 7-4
RF Module Replacement ..... 7-7
Power Supply Replacement ..... 7-9
Element Management Transponder Installation/Replacement ..... 7-10
Installing the Transponder. ..... 7-11
Setting Transponder Levels ..... 7-12
Removing the Transponder ..... 7-12
Housing Replacement ..... 7-13
Appendix A Comparison—Flex Max901e and 700/800/900/901 Series ..... A-1
General Features Comparison ..... A-2
FlexNet 900/Flex Max901/Flex Max901e Trunk Comparison Specifications Summary ..... A-3
FlexNet 900/Flex Max901/Flex Max901e Bridger Comparison Specifications Summary ..... A-3
FlexNet/Flex Max Trunk Model Options Comparison ..... A-4
FlexNet/Flex Max Trunk Plug-in Accessories Comparison ..... A-5
FlexNet/Flex Max Bridger Model Options Comparison ..... A-6
FlexNet/Flex Max Bridger Plug-in Accessories Comparison ..... A-7
Upgrade Solutions ..... A-8
Appendix B Specifications ..... B-1Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 42/54 Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk andBridgerB-2Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, $42 / 54$ Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger
B-5Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, $1002 \mathrm{MHz}, 42 / 54$ SplitB-8
Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, $1002 \mathrm{MHz}, 55 / 70$ Split, 33dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk andB-11
Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 55/70 Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger

B-14Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, $1002 \mathrm{MHz}, 55 / 70$ SplitB-17
Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, $1002 \mathrm{MHz}, 65 / 85$ Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and
BridgerB-20
Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, $65 / 85$ Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger
B-23
Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, 1002 MHz , $65 / 85$ Split ..... B-26
Housing Assembly—Physical Specifications ..... B-29
Value Max Transponder Specifications ..... B-30
Appendix C Functional Block Diagrams ..... C-1
Flex Max901e Series Trunk Amplifier ..... C-2
Flex Max901e Series Bridger Amplifier ..... C-3
Appendix D Reference Tables ..... D-1
Use Of Accessory Tables ..... D-1
When the Equalization Value is Known ..... D-1
When Preceding Cable Loss and Internal Equalization are Known ..... D-3
Installing Plug-in Accessories ..... D-4
Upgrade Information. ..... D-4
Soldered-in Jumper Removal ..... D-5
Accessory Tables ..... D-6
Appendix E Warranty ..... E-1
Appendix F Flex Max901e 1 GHz Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers Data Sheet ..... F-1
System Map Information ..... F-1
Map Signal Information ..... F-1
Pre-Selected Accessories ..... F-1
Measured Data ..... F-1
Technician-Selected Accessories ..... F-1
Measured Signal Information ..... F-2
Power Supply Information ..... F-2
Index

## Introduction

This chapter includes an overview of Flex Max901e 1 GHz Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers, document conventions, compliance statements, and suggested tools and materials required when working with these amplifiers.

How This Manual is Organized—page 1-1
Overview—page 1-2
Part Numbers (Model Options)—page 1-4
Document Conventions—page 1-6
Statements of Compliance—page 1-7
Related Publications — page 1-7
Tools and Materials—page 1-8

## How This Manual is Organized

This equipment manual is organized according to function in the following order:
Chapter 2, Physical Identification
Chapter 3, Upgrading Legacy FlexNet Amplifiers
Chapter 4, Housing Instructions
Chapter 5, Configuration
Chapter 6, Troubleshooting
Chapter 7, Maintenance
This manual also includes several appendixes that provide important reference information:
Appendix A, Comparison—Flex Max901e and 700/800/900/901 Series
Appendix B, Specifications
Appendix C, Functional Block Diagrams
Appendix D, Reference Tables
Appendix E, Warranty
Appendix F, Flex Max901e 1 GHz Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers Data Sheet

Flex Max901e 1 GHz Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers are the new industry standard for RF distribution products. The FM901e continues to offer the same excellent features, reliability, and performance customers have come to rely on with C-COR's legacy 700/800/900/901 series amplifiers. In addition, operational bandwidth is extended to 1 GHz , plug-in diplex filters provide the capability for higher return bandwidth options [Next Generation Network Architecture ${ }^{1}$ (NGNA) compatible] as well as international applications, and, an option for element management monitoring is offered.
The Flex Max901e offers 1 GHz technology that lets broadband service providers increase forward capacity for HDTV, HSD, and VOD-allowing over 60 additional HDTV channels in a lineup. Operating specifications, such as gain and tilt, are maintained at $550 \mathrm{MHz}, 750 \mathrm{MHz}$, and 870 MHz with extended gain and tilt out to 1 GHz . These design considerations enable reuse of legacy amplifier housings and existing spacing-eliminating the cost of resplicing.
Flex Max901e amplifiers feature automatic level control pilot frequencies common to legacy FlexNet amplifiers. The ALC PAD location reduces the ALC pilot frequency operating level range by 6 dB for a QAM signal in case digital channels will be loaded in the bandwidth, below 550 MHz , that is traditionally reserved for analog channels. Flex Max901e trunk amplifiers (FMTEs) provide a single, trunk level output and up to four bridger outputs, depending on the specific amplifier model. Flex Max901e bridger amplifiers (FMBEs) provide only bridger outputs.
Additional features of the Flex Max901e series are:

- While all trunk amplifiers are factory aligned for 1 GHz operation, they can be ordered preconfigured for $750 / 870 \mathrm{MHz}$ operation as spares or extensions
- Ability to:
- drop trunk modules into existing 700/800/900 series locations as a spare without the need to rebalance amplifiers downstream
- accept all legacy 750 and 870 MHz forward EQ plug-in accessories-new plug-in guides ease installation
- -20 or -25 dB internal and external testpoints match existing system design
- Expanded ALC pilot selection to match existing system builds

> Note While the Flex Max901e trunk amplifiers are designed and factory aligned for 1 GHz operation, they can also be configured for use as spares in existing 750 or 870 MHz systems. Refer to Factory-Shipped Configurations for Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers beginning on page 5-9 for the plug-in accessories and their locations for 1 GHz or 750/870 operation.
> Note Flex Max901e trunk amplifiers (1 GHz operation) can be configured with equal or unequal tilt on the trunk and bridger ports. Flex Max901e amplifiers configured for 750/870MHz operation offer trunk and bridger ports with equal tilt. Refer to Factory-Shipped Configurations for Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers on page 5-9 for more information.

For specific amplifier characteristics, refer to the C-COR customer specification sheet for the particular amplifier in question. Flex Max901e model options are detailed in Part Numbers (Model Options) on page 1-4. Depending on the configuration, some options may not be available.

## A comprehensive overview and various comparisons (features, specifications, etc.) can be found in Appendix $A$.

Please consult your C-COR Customer Service Representative for further information.

[^0]
## Figure 1.1

Flex Max901e


## Part Numbers (Model Options)

## Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifiers

|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F | M | T | E | x | x | x | - | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | N |


| 1 | Series |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| E | Flex Max901e series | a |
| a) 15A current passing capability. |  |  |


| 2 | Tilt Configuration |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| D | Equal trunk and bridger tilt | a |
| G Optimized tilt for 1 GHz operation | b |  |
| a) Must choose "5" in \#3 block, Spacing. Suitable for replacement of <br> FNT7, FNT8, and FNT9 series amplifiers |  |  |
| b) Must choose "8" in \#3 block, Spacing. |  |  |


| 3 | Spacing |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | 32 dB | a |
| 8 | 33 dB | b |
| a) 18 dB factory equalization. Must choose "D" in \#2 block, <br> $\quad$ Bandwidth. <br> b) 13dB factory equalization. Must choose "G" in \#2 block, <br> Bandwidth. |  |  |


| 4 | Frequency Split |
| :---: | :--- |
| J | $42 / 54 \mathrm{MHz}$ |
| N | $65 / 85 \mathrm{MHz}$ |
| Q | $55 / 70 \mathrm{MHz}$ |


| 5-6 | Level Control |
| :---: | :--- |
| K0 | 427.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| KB | 439.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| KC | 451.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| KL | 423.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| KN | 471.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| LO | 499.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| L4 | 495.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| MB | 645.00 MHz QAM |
| RM | 711.00 MHz QAM |
| SD | 609.00 MHz QAM |


| 7 | Return | a |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | 14.5 dB active gain | b |
| 6 | 18 dB active gain | c |
| 7 | 18 dB active gain with return switches |  |
| a) Select "D" in \#2 block, Bandwidth. |  |  |
|  | b) Select "7" if future element management transponder is planned. |  |
|  | c) Operation of return switches requires a transponder. |  |

## 8 Output Configuration

F Trunk with two bridger outputs-user-configurable to 4 outputs with -25 dB External testpoints

H Trunk with two bridger outputs-user-configurable to 4 outputs with -20 dB Internal testpoints

P Trunk with two bridger outputs-user-configurable to 4 outputs with -20 dB External testpoints

S Trunk with two bridger outputs-user-configurable to 4 outputs with -25dB Internal testpoints
a) Select "A", "F", or "L", in \#10 block, Housing.
b) Select "A", "C", or "K" in \#10 block, Housing
c) Select "A", "F", or "L" in \# 10 block, Housing.
d) Select "A", "C", or "K" in \#10 block, Housing
e) Plug-in splitters and directional couplers must be ordered separately.

| 9 | Powering | a |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | None | b |
| 6 | $2.3 \mathrm{~A}, 90 \mathrm{~V}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$, H.E. transformerless |  |
| a) Select "A" in \#10 block, Housing. Required when ordering RF module <br> only. <br> b) $40-90$ V operating range; includes detachable cable. |  |  |


| 10 | Housing |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | None | a |
| C | 6-port Flex Max, 1 GHz , Internal testpoints | b |
| F | 6-port Flex Max, 1 GHz , External testpoints | c |
| K | 6-port Flex Max, 1 GHz , four $90^{\circ}$ access ports, Internal testpoints | b |
| L | 6-port Flex Max, 1 GHz , four $90^{\circ}$ access ports, External testpoints | C |

a) Select "1" in \#11 block, Housing Finish. Required when ordering RF module only.
b) Select "H" or "S" in \#8 block, Output Configuration.
c) Select " $\mathbf{F}$ " or " $\mathbf{P}$ " in \#8 block, Output Configuration. Forward external testpoints only.

| 11 | Housing Finish | a |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | Standard (or N/A) |  |
| 4 | Corrosion protected |  |
| a) Required when ordering RF module only. |  |  |



Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifiers




| 4 | Frequency Split |
| :---: | :--- |
| J | $42 / 54 \mathrm{MHz}$ |
| N | $65 / 85 \mathrm{MHz}$ |
| Q | $55 / 70 \mathrm{MHz}$ |


| 5-6 | Level Control |
| :---: | :--- |
| K0 | 427.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| KB | 439.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| KC | 451.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| KL | 423.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| KN | 471.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| L0 | 499.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| L4 | 495.25 MHz NTSC TV |
| MB | 645.00 MHz QAM |
| RM | 711.00 MHz QAM |
| SD | 609.00 MHz QAM |


| 7 | Return | a |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 6 | 18 dB active gain | b |
| 7 | 18 dB active gain with return switches |  |
| a) Select "7" if future element management transponder is planned. |  |  |
| b) Operation of return switches requires a transponder. |  |  |

## 8 Output Configuration

E Two bridger outputs-user-configurable to 4 outputs with - $\mathbf{2 5} \mathbf{d B}$ External testpoints
G Two bridger outputs-user-configurable to 4 outputs with $\mathbf{- 2 0} \mathbf{d B}$ Internal testpoints

N Two bridger outputs-user-configurable to 4 outputs with -20 dB External testpoints
R Two bridger outputs-user-configurable to 4 outputs with $\mathbf{- 2 5} \mathbf{d B}$ Internal testpoints
a) Select "A", "F", or "L" in \#10 block, Housing.
b) Select " $\boldsymbol{A}$ ", " $\mathbf{C}$ ", or " $\boldsymbol{K}$ " in \# 10 block, Housing.
c) Select "A", "F", or "L" in \#10 block, Housing.
d) Select " $\boldsymbol{A}$ ", " $\mathbf{C}$ ", or " $\boldsymbol{K}$ " in \# 10 block, Housing.
e) Plug-in splitters and directional couplers must be ordered separately.

| 9 | Powering | a |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | None | b |
| 6 | $2.3 \mathrm{~A}, 90 \mathrm{~V}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$, H.E. transformerless |  |
| a) Select "A" in \#10 block, Housing. Required when ordering <br>  <br>  <br> RF module only. <br> b) $40-90$ V operating range; includes detachable power cable. |  |  |



| 11 | Housing Finish | a |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | Standard (or N/A) |  |
| Corrosion protected |  |  |
| a) Required when ordering RF module only. |  |  |


| 12 | Element Management | $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| N | EMS capable |  |
| a) Transponder sold separately: |  |  |
| $\quad$ AM protocol (P/N 810-0354-01A) |  |  |
|  | HMS protocol (P/N 810-0354-01H) |  |
| b) Must order mounting bracket kit (P/N 1501024) |  |  |

## Part Number Example

Based on the Flex Max901e bridger amplifier model options, a Flex Max901e with the part number, FMBEGPJ-KB7P6F4N, has the following options:

- Flex Max901e series bridger amplifier-FMBE
- $1002 \mathrm{MHz}-\mathbf{G}$
- $\quad 43 \mathrm{~dB}$ spacing $-\mathbf{P}$
- $42 / 54 \mathrm{MHz}$ split—J
- 439.25 MHz TV ALC pilot frequency-KB
- 18 dB active gain with return switches - 7
- Two bridger outputs, user-configurable to four outputs with - 20 dB external forward testpoints and internal return testpoints - $\mathbf{N}$
- $2.3 \mathrm{~A}, 90 \mathrm{~V}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \mathrm{H} . \mathrm{E}$. transformerless power supply-6
- 6-port, Flex Max 1002 MHz housing with external testpoints -F
- Corrosion protected housing finish-4
- EMS capable- $\mathbf{N}$

Contact your C-COR sales professional for further information regarding the Flex Max901e and Value Max transponders.

## Document Conventions

This manual uses a different typeface to show text that is printed or silkscreened on Flex Max901e modules. For example, ALC is silkscreened on the RF module faceplate to indicate the Automatic Level Control switch setting.

This manual uses the following notes, cautions, and warnings:

WARNING Personal injury could result if instructions are not followed.

CAUTION Equipment damage may result if instructions are not followed.

Note Read for added information and reminders. A note can tell you when a service interruption could occur.

Tip Read for helpful hints.

## Statements of Compliance

## FCC Compliance:

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications to this device not expressly approved by C-COR Corp. may cause the operation of this device to be in violation of Part 76 of the FCC Rules, voiding the user's authority to operate the equipment.

## CE Compliance:

This device conforms to the protection requirements of Council directive 89/336/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility.

## Related Publications

| Document <br> Number | Title |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1502211 | Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier Specifications, 1002 MHz , $42 / 54$ Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger |
| 1502212 | Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier Specifications, 1002 MHz, $42 / 54$ Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and Bridger |
| 1502213 | Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier Specifications, 1002 MHz , $42 / 54$ Split |
| 1502465 | Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz , 55/70 Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger |
| 1502466 | Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier Specifications, 1002 MHz, $55 / 70$ Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and Bridger |
| 1502467 | Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, 1002 MHz , 55/70 Split |
| 1502528 | Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz , $65 / 85$ Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and Bridger |
| 1502529 | Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz , $65 / 85$ Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger |
| 1502530 | Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, 1002 MHz , 65/85 Split |
| 1502155 | Flex Max901e 1 GHz Amplifiers Upgrade Instructions |
| 1502156 | Flex Max901e Trunks and Bridgers Enhanced Features Application Note |
| MX0510 | 6-Port Housing Installation Instructions |
| 1500848 | Value Max Transponder Installation Manual |
| MX0830 | Bypass Housing Installation Instructions |
| TD0079 | Single Person Reverse Balancing Technical Note |

## Tools and Materials

Table 1.1 describes the tools, equipment, and materials that may be required to operate, maintain, and test the Flex Max901e. Anyone performing the procedures in this manual is expected to be familiar with the appropriate and safe use of these tools. Tools or equipment with equivalent or superior specifications may be substituted for those listed.

Table 1.1 Tools and Materials

| Tools/Equipment | Required Characteristics | Uses |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tools |  |  |
| Signal level meter | 5 MHz to $1002 \mathrm{MHz},-35$ to 60 dBmV ( 25 to $120 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V}$ ) | Input and output signal testing during forward and return balancing |
| Signal generator | 5 to $65 \mathrm{MHz}, 35$ to 45 dBmV ( 70 to $120 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V}$ ) | Signal input during return balancing |
| Multimeter | True RMS, AC-coupled; ranges including: 0 to $50 \mathrm{VDC}, 0$ to 100 VAC , and 0 to 200 mVAC | Power supply testing |
| Torque wrench/driver | Up to 66 in-lbs $(7.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m})$, with interchangeable $7 / 16$-inch or 11 mm hex socket, Phillips, flat-blade, and Torx<superscript>® or Torx PLUS<superscript>® bits | Strand mounting, housing opening and closing, tightening various fasteners; C-COR recommends torquing all bolts and screws to the appropriate values whenever specified |
| Nutdriver ${ }^{1}$ | 7/16-inch ( 11 mm ) | Housing opening and closing |
| Phillips screwdriver | \#1 | Attaching grounding bracket to transponder |
| Phillips screwdriver ${ }^{2}$ | \#2 | Centerseizure screws or other small fasteners |
| Torx or Torx PLUS driver ${ }^{2}$ | T15 (Torx) or 15 I.P. (Torx PLUS) | May be required for small fasteners |
| Flat-blade screwdrivers | 1/4-inch, 5/16-inch | May be required for small fasteners |
| Wire cutters | - | Coaxial cable center conductor length adjustment; jumper cutting; disconnecting FlexNet 700 series line extender external testpoints during upgrades |
| Needlenose pliers | - | Jumper removal; disconnecting FlexNet 700 series line extender external testpoints during upgrades |
| Drill and drill bits | 9/32-inch ( 7 mm ) | Wall mounting |
| Alignment tool | Non-conductive, $1 / 8$-inch wide screwdriver tip | ALC sensitivity adjustment |
| Fuse puller | Cartridge-type, nonconductive | Fuse removal and installation |

Table 1.1 Tools and Materials (cont'd)

| Tools/Equipment | Required Characteristics | Uses |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Materials | - | Wall mounting |
| 1/4-20 UNC bolts and flat <br> washers | - |  |
| Heat gun or approved <br> torch and heatshrink <br> tubing, or weathersealing <br> tape or compound |  | Weatherproofing RF cable and fiber optic <br> stub cable connectors |
| Anti-seize compound | - |  |
| Value Max Transponder <br> Mounting Kit <br> (P/N 1501024) | Transponder grounding bracket <br> (P/N 1500614), two bracket screws <br> (P/N 30039-0102), module cover <br> screw (P/N HS0160) | Secure Value Max transponder |

1. An 11 mm nutdriver or wrench can normally be used in place of a $7 / 16$-inch tool if the bolt and nutdriver are manufactured to nominal "across the flat" tolerances. A non-fit will occur if the nutdriver is manufactured to minimum and the bolt head to maximum dimensions.
2. Small hold-down screws may be Phillips head screws or Torx PLUS head screws. Use the appropriate driver.

## Physical Identification

This chapter identifies and describes user-accessible testpoints, controls, plug-in locations, connections, modules, and components for the Flex Max901e amplifiers. For specific testpoints, controls, and connections for the power supply and AC distribution board, refer to Power Supply Configuration on page 5-3. For information on the element management transponder, refer to Housing Replacement on page 7-13.

Figure 2.1, Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifier—page 2-2
Figure 2.2, Transponder Identification — page 2-5
Figure 2.3, Plug-in Accessory Insertion Guides — page 2-6

Figure 2.1

Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifier


Table 2.1 Testpoints, Plug-in Locations, Controls, and Connections

| Item | Label | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | PORT 1 | Provides access to the Port 1 centerseizure screw. |
| 2 | PORT 1 | Provides access to the Port 1 centerseizure screw ( $90^{\circ}$ rotation). |
| 3 | PORT 1 FWD I/P TP | Directional testpoint for measuring incoming forward RF signals. |
| 4 | PORT 1 REV O/P TP | Directional testpoint for measuring outbound return RF signals. |
| 5 | STATION FWD PAD | Location for installing an NPB series PAD ${ }^{1}$. |
| 6 | STATION FWD EQ | Location for installing an SEQ series equalizer ${ }^{1}$. |
| 7 | PAD | Location for installing an NPB series PAD ${ }^{1}$. |
| 8 | EQ | Location for installing SEQ series equalizer ${ }^{1}$. |
| 9 | ALC PAD | Location for installing an NPB series PAD ${ }^{1}$ to adjust RF level to the ALC pilot. Changing the value of the ALC PAD lets the ALC deliver an NTSC channel or a QAM signal that operates at a level lower than the NTSC channels. (For example: If the QAM channels are set at -6 dB from the NTSC channels, lower the ALC PAD by 6 dB ). |
| $10^{2}$ | O/P EQ <br> (Trunk amplifiers only. On bridger amplifiers this location is present on the module cover, but there is no plug-in location on the PCB.) | Location on trunk amplifiers for installing: <br> - an NPB-000 PAD to optimize standard 1 GHz operation with different tilts on the trunk and bridger ports (T:10dB, B: 18 dB ) <br> - a GEQC-1 GHz-050, GEQC-1 GHz-070, or GEQC-1 GHz-090 equalizer to optimize 1 GHz operation with equal tilt on the trunk and bridger ports ( $14 \mathrm{~dB}, 15.5 \mathrm{~dB}$, and 17 dB respectively) <br> - a GEQC-870-080 equalizer to optimize $750 / 870 \mathrm{MHz}$ operation with equal tilt on the trunk and bridger ports ( 14.5 dB ) |
| 11 | MODULE HOLD DOWN | One of four screws that secure the RF module in the housing. |
| 12 | PORT 4 REV I/P TP | Directional testpoint for measuring inbound return RF signals. |
| 13 | PORT 4 FWD O/P TP | Directional testpoint for measuring outbound forward RF signals. |
| 14 | PORT 4 | Provides access to the Port 4 centerseizure screw ( $90^{\circ}$ rotation). |
| 15 | PORT 4 | Provides access to the Port 4 centerseizure screw. |
| 16 | ALC/MAN | Selects either automatic level control or fixed gain control. |
| 17 | ALC SENSITIVITY | Adjusts amplifier output when operating in ALC mode. |
| 18 | PORT 5 | Provides access to the Port 5 centerseizure screw. |
| 19 | DISTRIBUTION | Location for installing a distribution plug-in accessory for Port 5/6 ${ }^{1}$. |
| 20 | PORT 6 | Provides access to the Port 6 centerseizure screw. |
| 21 | PORT 6 | Provides access to the Port 6 centerseizure screw ( $90^{\circ}$ rotation). |
| 22 | PORT 5/6 FWD O/P TP | Directional testpoint for measuring outbound forward RF signals. |
| 23 | PORT 5/6 REV I/P TP | Directional testpoint for measuring inbound return RF signals. |

Table 2.1 Testpoints, Plug-in Locations, Controls, and Connections (cont'd)

| Item | Label | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24 | BRIDGER EQ/PAD <br> (Trunk and bridger amplifiers) | Location on trunk amplifiers for installing: <br> - a GEQL-1 GHz-090 equalizer to optimize standard 1 GHz operation with different tilts on the trunk and bridger ports (T:10dB, B:18dB). <br> Location on bridger amplifiers for installing: <br> - an NPB-000 PAD to optimize 1 GHz operation, or <br> - an NPB-020 PAD to optimize $750 / 870 \mathrm{MHz}$ operation. |
| 25 | P5/P6 FWD PAD | Location for installing an NPB series PAD ${ }^{1}$. |
| 26 | POWER PLUG | Provides AC power to the HEPS and returns DC power to the RF module. |
| 27 | TRANSPONDER | Location to install transponder. |
| 28 | PORT 2/3 REV I/P TP | Directional testpoint for measuring inbound return RF signals. |
| 29 | PORT 2/3 FWD O/P TP | Directional testpoint for measuring outbound forward RF signals. |
| 30 | PORT 3 | Provides access to the Port 3 centerseizure screw ( $90^{\circ}$ rotation). |
| 31 | PORT 3 | Provides access to the Port 3 centerseizure screw. |
| 32 | DISTRIBUTION | Location for installing a distribution plug-in accessory for Port 2/31. |
| 33 | STATION REV PAD | Location for installing an NPB series PAD ${ }^{1}$. |
| 34 | PORT 2 | Provides access to the Port 2 centerseizure screw. |
| 35 | STATION REV EQ | Location for installing an equalizer footprint plug-in accessory ${ }^{1}$. |
| 36 | Power Plug | Provides AC power to the HEPS and returns DC power to the RF module. |
| 37 | Power Supply <br> Management Strap | Required for securing the power plug cord in a non-rotated configuration. |
| 38 | Power Supply Mounting Screws | $8-32 \times 5 / 16$ pan head screws (4) for mounting a power supply. |

1. Refer to functional block diagrams (Appendix C ) and reference tables (Appendix D ) for more information.
2. Refer to Factory-Shipped Configurations for Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers on page 5-9 for more information.

Figure 2.2

## Transponder

 Identification

Table 2.2 Transponder Identification

| Item | Label | Function |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Grounding Bracket | Connects transponder to ground |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Interface Connector | Provides connection to RF board and element management system |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Tamper Switch | Detects open lid |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | LOCAL | Provides local port for bench interface procedures |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | STATUS | LED indicates transponder status |

Table 2.3 Value Max Transponder LED Status

| LED Sequence | Indication |
| :--- | :--- |
| Steady on for 3 to 10 seconds | During boot-up immediately following installation. |
| Single blink every 5 seconds | On, but in search mode (RF input is low or receiver is not tuned to forward <br> data carrier). |
| Double blink every 5 seconds | Registration to forward data carrier frequency may be about to occur or may <br> be in process. |
| Burst blink of transmitted data | Transponder is sending data to the headend controller. <br> Blinks every second or so; often in multiple transponder systems. |
| Blinks on 0.5 second then off 0.5 <br> second | Transmitter constantly on. |
| Off, stays off | Fault/failure |

Figure 2.3
Plug-in Accessory
Insertion Guides

## Equalizer Accessory Insertion Guide

## Distribution Accessory Insertion Guide



Accessory to be Installed

DISTRIBUTION


SS-1000-2 SS-1000-8 SS1000-12

## Upgrading Legacy FlexNet Amplifiers

Note C-COR 700, 800, and 900 series amplifiers can be upgraded to the Flex Max901e. The Flex Max901e module can be placed in existing 700, 800, and 900 series locations without the need for respacing.

This chapter describes how to upgrade existing 750 MHz and 870 MHz FlexNet ${ }^{\circledR}$ trunks and bridgers to 1002 MHz Flex Max901e amplifiers. Refer to Return Switch Installation on page 7-4, for instructions on installing return switches in an amplifier that was purchased without return switches.

Upgrade Considerations—page 3-2
Tools Required—page 3-3
Housing Opening—page 3-4
RF Module Upgrade—page 3-5

## Upgrade Considerations



WARNING Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety equipment and procedures.


CAUTION Amplifier electronic components can be damaged by the environment. Close the housing whenever it is left unattended to keep moisture out of the station and to protect the network from RF interference.

CAUTION When opening a housing, a vacuum may exist. If it is necessary to pry open the lid, do so at the lid bolt bosses which offer additional structural support. Prying the lid at another location may damage the housing.

Although upgrading an existing 700/800/900 series FlexNet trunk or bridger amplifier to a Flex Max901e enables reuse of the housing and maintenance of amplifier spacing, there are five major issues to consider:

1. Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety equipment and procedures.
2. This upgrade will disrupt service to downstream subscribers and to upstream subscribers if AC power is back-fed through the existing line extender to power upstream amplifiers.
3. While SEQ-1G and SCS-1G plug-in accessories will address all bandwidths up to 1 GHz , you may wish to reuse your current equalizers and cable simulators until you expand your system to 1 GHz . The following plug-in accessory information applies to all FlexNet 700, 800, and 900 series upgrades. Please note:

- SPB series PADs cannot be used. NPB series PADS are required.
- MEQ and MEQT series return equalizers can be used.
- All SEQ-750 and SEQ-862 series equalizers (with and without covers) can be used.
- While the Flex Max901e trunk amplifiers are designed for 1 GHz operation, they can also be configured for use as spares in existing 750 or 870 MHz systems. Refer to Factory-Shipped Configurations for Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers beginning on page 5-9 for the appropriate plug-in accessories and locations.

4. Power supplies may need a cable adapter or the power supply may need to be replaced. Refer to Table 3.2 on page 3-6 and Cable Adapter (9-pin to 12-pin) Installation on page 3-9 for important power supply information.
5. Review Tools Required on page 3-3 to ensure that you are prepared to perform the upgrade in the field.

## Tools Required

Table 3.1 describes the tools that may be required to upgrade an existing FlexNet trunk and bridger amplifier to a Flex Max901e. Anyone performing the procedures in this chapter is expected to be familiar with the appropriate and safe use of these tools. Tools or equipment with equivalent or superior specifications may be substituted for those listed.

Table 3.1 Tools Required

| Tools/Equipment | Required Characteristics | Uses |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Torque wrench/driver | Up to 66 in-lbs $(7.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m})$, with <br> interchangeable $7 / 16$-inch or <br> 11 mm hex socket, Phillips, <br> flat-blade, and Torx/Torx PLUS bits | Strand mounting, housing opening and <br> closing, tightening various fasteners; <br> C-COR recommends torquing all bolts and <br> screws to the appropriate values whenever <br> specified |
| Nutdriver ${ }^{1}$ | 7/16-inch (11 mm) | Housing opening and closing |
| Phillips screwdriver ${ }^{2}$ | \#2 | Required for small fasteners |
| Torx/Torx PLUS driver ${ }^{2}$ | T15 (Torx) or 15 I.P. (Torx PLUS) | May be required for small fasteners |
| Flat-blade screwdrivers | 1/4-inch, 5/16-inch | May be required for small fasteners |

1. An 11 mm nutdriver or wrench can normally be used in place of a $7 / 16$-inch tool if the bolt and nutdriver are manufactured to nominal "across the flat" tolerances. A non-fit will occur if the nutdriver is manufactured to minimum and the bolt head to maximum dimensions.
2. Small hold-down screws may be Phillips head screws or Torx PLUS head screws. Use the appropriate driver.

## Housing Opening

The existing FlexNet amplifier has a specialized, diecast aluminum housing. Proper installation and other housing related procedures are important to ensure the integrity of the electronics in the housing.


WARNING Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety equipment and procedures.

CAUTION Amplifier electronic components can be damaged by the environment. Close the housing whenever it is left unattended to keep moisture out of the station and to protect the network from RF interference.

CAUTION When opening a housing, a vacuum may exist. If it is necessary to pry open the lid, do so at the lid bolt bosses which offer additional structural support. Prying the lid at another location may damage the housing.

## > To open the housing

1. Loosen the six captive lid bolts with a $7 / 16$-inch ( 11 mm ) nutdriver using the sequence shown in Figure 3.1.
2. Hand loosen and release the two captive cover bolts next to the cover hinges. Hand loosen and release the captive cover bolts at the ends of the unit.
3. While holding the cover closed with one hand, release the last two captive cover bolts, and open (lower) the cover.

Figure 3.1
Housing Lid Bolt Loosening Sequence


## RF Module Upgrade

$\triangle$
WARNING Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety equipment and procedures.

CAUTION Arcing between the RF module and centerseizure assemblies will damage the unit.

Upgrading an existing 700/800/900 series FlexNet trunk or bridger amplifier to a Flex Max901e involves the following steps:

- preparing the power supply
- removing the existing RF module
- installing the Flex Max901e RF module


## > To prepare the power supply for the Flex Max901e RF module upgrade

1. Refer to Table 3.2 on page 3-6 to determine if you can operate a new RF module with an existing FlexNet power supply.
2. Ensure that you have completed the necessary power supply upgrade requirements before proceeding.


Note The Flex Max901e RF module requires a minimum 2.3A power supply and uses a 12-pin connector. FlexNet 700 series amplifiers used 9-pin connectors. To prepare for the Flex Max901e RF module upgrade, it may be necessary to use a cable adapter (9-pin to 12-pin) or upgrade to a new power supply (P/N 122027-05). If a cable adapter is needed, refer to Cable Adapter (9-pin to 12-pin) Installation on page 3-9.

Table 3.2 Flex Max901e Upgrade Considerations

| IF you have this power supply... | THEN you need... |
| :---: | :---: |
| 700 Series Amplifiers |  |
| 122019-10 (1.8A) | New power supply (P/N 122027-05) and a detachable 14-inch cable (P/N 174355-02) |
| 122019-11 (1.8A) | New power supply (P/N 122027-05) and a detachable 14-inch cable (P/N 174355-02) |
| 122021-01 (2.2A) | New power supply (P/N 122027-05) and a detachable 14-inch cable (P/N 174355-02) |
| 122027-01 (2.3A) | 9-pin to 12-pin cable adapter (P/N 173720-02) <br> OR new power supply ( $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{N} 122027-05$ ) and a detachable cable [P/N 174355-02 (14")] |
| 122027-03 (2.3A) | 9-pin to 12-pin cable adapter (P/N 173720-02) <br> OR new power supply (P/N 122027-05) and a detachable cable [P/N 174355-02 (14")] |
| 122027-05 (2.3A) | Detachable cable [P/N 174355-02 (14")] |
| 800 Series Amplifiers |  |
| 122027-02 (2.3A) ${ }^{1}$ | No power supply or cable changes necessary |
| 122027-04 (2.3A) ${ }^{1}$ | No power supply or cable changes necessary |
| 122027-05 (2.3A) | No power supply or cable changes necessary |
| 900/901 Series Amplifiers |  |
| 122028-01 (1.0A) | New power supply (P/N 122027-05) and a detachable cable [P/N 174355-02 (14")] |
| 122028-02 (1.0A) | New power supply (P/N 122027-05) and a detachable cable [P/N 174355-02 (14")] |
| 122027-02 (2.3A) ${ }^{1}$ | No power supply or cable changes necessary |
| 122027-04 (2.3A) ${ }^{1}$ | No power supply or cable changes necessary |
| 122027-05 (2.3A) | No power supply or cable changes necessary |

1. If necessary, replace with 122027-05 power supply and 174355-02 (14") cable.

Figure 3.2

## Power Supply Cables



9-pin to 12-pin cable adapter


## 12-pin to 12-pin detachable cable

Figure 3.3

## Power Supply

Upgrade Requirements


Figure 3.4

## Replacement

Power Supply
HEPS790-2.3A 122027-05 with Detachable Cable 174355-02


## To remove the existing RF module

1. Open the housing according to instructions in Housing Opening on page 3-4.
2. If a high-efficiency power supply is mounted in the lid, disconnect the power plug from the RF module POWER PLUG connector. Release the plug by squeezing the tabs on the sides.
3. Use a flat-blade screwdriver to loosen and release the captive module hold-down screws.
4. Grasp the RF module handles and pull the RF module straight out of the housing.

## To install the Flex Max901e RF module

1. Orient the Flex Max901e RF module appropriately. Align the RF module back pins with the receptacles located on the centerseizure assemblies.
2. Firmly press the RF module into the housing until the back of the RF module contacts the inside of the housing.
3. Using a flat-blade screwdriver, start the captive module hold-down screws into the housing. Tighten the screws alternately to prevent stressing the module or housing. Torque to between 25 and 27 in -lbs ( 2.8 and $3.1 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ).
4. Connect the power plug to the RF module POWER PLUG connector.
5. Refer to Chapter 5, Configuration, for setup and balancing information.

Figure 3.5
870 MHz Drop-in Example


## Cable Adapter (9-pin to 12-pin) Installation

C-COR FlexNet 700 Series trunk and bridger amplifiers use 9-pin cables to connect the power supply to the RF module; however, the Flex Max901e module requires a 12 -pin connector. To upgrade to the Flex Max901e RF module, a cable adapter is required.


WARNING Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety equipment and procedures.

CAUTION Use of a power supply adapter limits the amplifier's current passing to 13 amps, regardless of the power supply or RF module current passing capability.

## To install the 9-pin to 12-pin cable adapter (P/N 173720-02)

1. Open the amplifier housing. (See Housing Opening on page 3-4.)
2. Remove all fuses/buss bars from the AC distribution board.
3. Connect the cable adapter's 9-pin plug to the power supply plug.
4. Connect the cable adapter's 12 -pin plug to the Flex Max901e RF module POWER PLUG connector.
5. Using a Phillips screwdriver, install the wire saddle as shown in Figure 3.6. A mounting hole is located in the center of the housing lid between the power supply and transponder mounting location.
6. Route the cable as shown in Figure 3.6.
7. Set up and energize the power supply, refer to Power Supply Configuration on page 5-3 of the Configuration chapter as necessary.
8. Close the housing. (See Housing Closing and Tightening on page 3-10.)

Figure 3.6
Cable Adapter
Installation


## Housing Closing and Tightening



CAUTION Ensure that no wire scraps or foreign materials remain within the housing.

Note Close the housing whenever it is left unattended to keep moisture out of the unit and protect the network from RF interference.

## > To close the housing

1. Examine the rubber gasket and mesh seal. Remove all foreign materials that could interfere with proper sealing. Dry any moist areas.
2. Close the lid until it is flush with the rubber gasket. Thread all six bolts finger tight to hold the lid in place. Ensure that the lid seats evenly on the rubber gasket.
3. Tighten the lid bolts with a $7 / 16$ inch $(11 \mathrm{~mm})$ nutdriver, following the pattern shown in Figure 3.7. Observe that the lid seats on the rubber gasket.


CAUTION Do not torque the lid bolts more than 40 in-lbs (4.5 N•m). Overtightening may warp the housing—allowing moisture to enter and damage the components-or cause the threaded inserts to spin.
4. Continue the tightening sequence, torquing to between 35 and 40 in-lbs ( 4.0 and $4.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ) with a torque wrench. The lid should now seat evenly and compress the rubber gasket to create a weatherproof seal.
5. If the housing is equipped with external testpoints, install testpoint caps on all testpoints and finger tighten. Use a wrench to tighten the caps an additional one quarter to one half turn.

Figure 3.7

Housing Closing and Tightening Sequence


## Housing Instructions

This chapter describes recommended cable attachment procedures and proper opening and closing procedures to be used when accessing the internal components.

```
Tools and Materials—page 4-1
Preparing for Installation - page 4-2
Housing Opening—page 4-5
Housing Mounting—page 4-6
Cable Attachment—page 4-14
Housing Closing and Tightening—page 4-19
```


## Tools and Materials

The following tools and materials may be used to complete the procedures in this chapter. Persons performing the procedures in this chapter are expected to be familiar with the proper and safe use of these tools. Tools or equipment with equivalent or superior specifications may be substituted for those listed.

Table 4.1 Tools and Materials

| Tools/Equipment | Required Specifications | Uses |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tools |  |  |
| Flat blade screwdrivers | 1/4 inch, 5/16 inch | May be required for small fasteners |
| Wire cutters | - | Trim coaxial cable center conductor |
| Nutdriver or wrench ${ }^{1}$ | 7/16 inch (11 mm) | Housing opening and closing |
| Phillips screwdriver ${ }^{2}$ | \#2 | Centerseizure screws |
| Torque wrench/driver | Up to 66 in-lbs $(7.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m})$, with interchangeable $7 / 16$ inch or 11 mm hex socket, Phillips, flat blade, and Torx ${ }^{\oplus}$ or Torx PLUS ${ }^{\text {® }}$ bits | Strand mounting, housing closing, tightening various fasteners ${ }^{3}$ |
| Torx ${ }^{\circledR}$ or Torx PLUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ driver ${ }^{2}$ | T15 (Torx ${ }^{\text {® }}$ ) or 15 I.P. (Torx PLUS ${ }^{\text {® }}$ ) | May be required for small fasteners |
| Drill and drill bits | 9/32 inch ( 7 mm ) | Wall or pedestal mounting |

Table 4.1 Tools and Materials (cont'd)

| Tools/Equipment | Required Specifications | Uses |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Materials | - | Weatherproofing RF cable connectors |
| Heat gun or approved <br> torch and heatshrink <br> tubing, or weathersealing <br> tape or compound | - | Wall mounting |
| $1 / 4-20$ UNC bolts and <br> shims | C-COR P/N MX0008 | Cover unused ports |
| Metal port inserts | - | RF cable attachment |
| Anti-seize compound |  |  |

1. An 11 mm tool can normally be used for a $7 / 16$-inch bolt unless the tool is manufactured to minimum, and the bolt head to maximum, "across the flat" dimensions.
2. Small, hold-down screws may be Phillips head screws or Torx PLUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ head screws. Use the appropriate driver.
3. C-COR recommends torquing all bolts and screws to the specified values.

## Preparing for Installation



CAUTION Check the unit for damage. If there is shipping damage, contact the shipping company and the C-COR Customer Service Department.

## To prepare for installation

1. Ensure that the following are included with each housing:

- two (2) strand clamp assemblies (P/N HB0214), each consisting of:
- one strand clamp
- one 1/4-20 UNC x 1 -inch bolt
- one lock washer
- one rubber O-ring (retaining)
- metal port inserts (P/N MX0008) for each unused port

2. Inspect the outside of the housing (refer to Figure 4.1):
a. Check the convection fins, cable entry ports, lid bolts, and all testpoint connectors for damage.
b. Ensure that each port is plugged with either a metal port insert or a plastic dust cap.

Figure 4.1
Housing Inspection (Outside)


Bypass 6-Port Housing
(External Testpoints)

Standard 6-Port Housing
(Internal Testpoints)
3. Open the housing. Refer to Housing Opening on page $4-5$ as needed.
4. Inspect the inside of the housing:
a. Inspect the rubber gasket on the housing base.
b. Inspect the metal mesh gasket on the housing lid.
c. Be certain they are well seated and unbroken.

Figure 4.2
Housing Inspection (Inside)

5. Before closing the housing:
a. Determine the orientation of the module in the housing for your application. See Figure 7.3 on page $7-8$ for the orientation options and RF Module Replacement on page 7-7 for instructions on installing an RF module. Install the module now or after the housing is mounted. Cable attachment may be easier without a module installed. Refer to RF Module Replacement on page 7-7 for instructions on installing an RF module.
b. If desired, install plug-in accessories. Installing accessories at this point is often more convenient than after the housing is mounted. Always install the accessories before the unit is powered on in order to prevent damage to the hybrid. Accessory values can be found on system maps.
6. Close the housing. Refer to Housing Closing and Tightening on page 4-19, as needed.
7. If additional space is needed between the unit and the strand or structure, ensure that you have the appropriate extension mounting bracket (EMB) kit. Refer to Strand/Pedestal Mounting With Extension Mounting Brackets (EMBs) on page 4-8 or Wall Mounting With Extension Mounting Brackets (EMBs) on page 4-12. EMBs are not included with the unit but may be purchased separately. Contact your C-COR sales professional for ordering information.

## Housing Opening

The electronic components of the Flex Max901e are enclosed in a specialized, diecast aluminum housing. Proper installation and other housing-related operations are important to ensure the integrity of the electronics within.
WARNING Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety equipment and
procedures.

| CAUTION Amplifier electronic components can be damaged by the environment. |
| :--- |
| Close the housing whenever it is left unattended to keep moisture out of the station |
| and to protect the network from RF interference. |
| CAUTION When opening a housing, a vacuum may exist. If it is necessary to pry |
| open the lid, do so at the lid bolt bosses which offer additional structural support. |
| Prying the lid at another location may damage the housing. | | Note In 1998, the bypass housing-an expanded version of our standard 6-port |
| :--- |
| housing- was introduced. A bypass housing provides additional internal port |
| connections that route your RF signal around (bypass) the RF module which lets you |
| remove the module for maintenance or replacement without service interruption. |

## - To open the housing

1. Loosen, but do not remove, the six captive lid bolts with a $7 / 16$ inch ( 11 mm ) nutdriver using the sequence shown in Figure 4.3.
2. Hand loosen and release the two bolts next to the lid hinge and then the two bolts at the ends of the unit.
3. While holding the lid closed with one hand, release the last two bolts, and open (lower) the lid.

Figure 4.3

## Housing Lid Bolt

 Loosening Sequence

## Housing Mounting

Depending on the requirements of the system, Flex Max901es can be mounted in any one of the following ways:

- strand/pedestal mount
- strand/pedestal mount with extension mounting brackets
- wall mount
- wall mount with EMBs


## Strand/Pedestal Mounting

Both strand and pedestal mounting involve the use of a strand for mounting. In either case, strand diameter determines the orientation of the strand clamp. Refer to Figure 4.4.

## To strand/pedestal mount

1. Attach the strand clamp assemblies to the top strand clamp bosses (mounting surfaces) with the 1 -inch $(2.54 \mathrm{~cm})$ long clamp bolts and lock washers, threading the bolts 4 or 5 turns.
2. Hoist the housing to the strand and hang it in position.
3. Tighten the clamp bolts so that the housing cannot come off the strand, but can still be adjusted.
4. Position the housing at a location on the strand that is accessible for attaching cables and performing maintenance and balancing, and that complies with the requirements of the system.
5. Torque the clamp bolts to between 40 and 66 in-lbs ( 4.5 and $7.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ).

Figure 4.4


## Strand/Pedestal Mounting With Extension Mounting Brackets (EMBs)

Use EMBs to mount a Flex Max901e if additional space is required between the unit and the strand. The following kits are available:

- 3.2-inch (8cm) EMB (P/N 172187-01)
- 6-inch ( 15 cm ) EMB ( $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{N}$ 172187-03)

Note EMBs are not included with the unit but may be purchased separately. Contact C-COR for ordering information. Each EMB kit includes the following additional mounting hardware:

- 1/4-20 UNC $\times 1 / 2$-inch bolt
- 1/4-inch lock washer
- 1/4-20 UNC nut

Strand diameter determines the orientation of the strand clamp. Refer to Figure 4.5.

## To strand/pedestal mount with EMBs

1. Attach the EMBs to the top strand clamp bosses (mounting surfaces) with the $1 / 2$-inch $(1.27 \mathrm{~cm})$ long EMB bolts and lock washers (see Figure 4.5). The flat face of the EMB mates with the top strand clamp boss. Tighten the bolts until the EMBs are snug but can still be adjusted.
2. Attach the strand clamp assemblies to the EMBs with the 1 -inch $(2.54 \mathrm{~cm})$ long clamp bolts, o-rings, lock washers, and nuts. See Figure 4.5.
3. Hoist the housing to the strand and hang it in position.
4. Tighten the clamp bolts so that the housing cannot come off of the strand, but is still free to be adjusted.
5. Position the housing at a location on the strand that is accessible for attaching cables and performing maintenance and balancing, and that complies with the requirements of the system.
6. Torque both the clamp and EMB bolts to between 40 and 66 in-lbs ( 4.5 and $7.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ).

Figure 4.5

## Strand/Pedestal Mounting with EMBs



Strand Clamp Orientation for 1/4-inch Strand or Smaller


## Wall Mounting Using Wall Mounting Bosses

Use the wall mounting bosses (mounting surfaces) when mounting a Flex Max901e to a wall. Refer to Figure 4.6

## > To wall mount with wall mount bosses

1. Measure the thickness of the surface where the housing will be located.
2. Plan the installation with enough clearance around the housing to install the cable and cable connectors and to ensure access to all housing testpoints and internal electronic components. You may need to shim, drill access holes, or provide cutouts.
3. Drill mounting holes 11.8 inches $(30.0 \mathrm{~cm})$ apart in the mounting surface if required. Use a $9 / 32$ inch $(7 \mathrm{~mm})$ diameter drill for $1 / 4$ inch diameter bolts. See Figure 4.6 for the location of the wall mount bosses.

Tip Use flat washers with a large outside diameter (not supplied) on any walls that are made of compressible material.
4. Select appropriate length 1/4-20 UNC mounting bolts and nuts, washers (not supplied), and lock washers to allow a threaded bolt length of $1 / 4$ to $3 / 8$ inch ( 6 to 10 mm ) to extend into the housing. Table 4.2, Mounting Bolt Selection, lists three examples.

Table 4.2 Mounting Bolt Selection

| Minimum Wall Thickness | Bolt Length |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1 / 16$ inch $(1.6 \mathrm{~mm})$ | $3 / 8$ inch $(10 \mathrm{~mm})$ |
| $1 / 4$ inch $(6 \mathrm{~mm})$ | $5 / 8$ inch $(16 \mathrm{~mm})$ |
| $1 / 2$ inch $(13 \mathrm{~mm})$ | $7 / 8$ inch $(22 \mathrm{~mm})$ |



CAUTION Do not torque mounting bolts more than 66 in-lbs ( $7.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ), or more than three to four turns, to avoid penetrating the housing and damaging the electronics.


Tip The external testpoints for this housing are on the same surface as the wall mount bosses. If wall mounting will restrict access to the testpoints, use an alternate mounting design such as shimming, drilling the wall for access, providing a cutout, or using extension mounting brackets (see Wall Mounting With Extension Mounting Brackets (EMBs) on page 4-12). Shim only enough to gain access to the testpoints. Testpoints can also be extended using $90^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$-connector elbows with terminators.
5. Install as shown in Figure 4.6.

Note The amount of torque required will depend on the mounting surface used.
6. Tighten the mounting bolts. Use 40 to 66 in-lbs ( 4.5 to $7.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ) of torque.

Figure 4.6

## Wall Mounting with

## Wall Mount Bosses



## Wall Mounting With Extension Mounting Brackets (EMBs)

Use EMBs to mount a Flex Max901e if additional space is required between the unit and the mounting surface. The following kits are available:

- 3.2-inch (8cm) EMB (P/N 172187-01)
- 6-inch ( 15 cm ) EMB ( $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{N}$ 172187-03)

Note EMBs are not included with the unit but may be purchased separately. Contact C-COR for ordering information. Each EMB kit includes the following additional mounting hardware:

| - | 1/4-20 UNC $\times 1 / 2$-inch bolt |
| :--- | :--- |
| - | 1/4-inch lock washer |
| - | 1/4-20 UNC nut |

## To wall mount with EMBs

1. Place the lock washers on the bolts supplied with the EMBs and bolt the EMBs to the top strand clamp bosses (mounting surfaces) as shown in Figure 4.7. Tighten the bolts until the EMBs are snug but not fully tightened.
2. Measure the thickness of the surface where the housing will be located.
3. Plan the installation to provide enough clearance around the housing to install the cable and cable connectors and to ensure access to all housing testpoints and internal electronic components.
4. Drill mounting holes 8.5 inches ( 21.6 cm ) apart in the mounting surface as required. Use a $9 / 32$ inch ( 7 mm ) diameter drill for $1 / 4$-inch diameter bolts. See Figure 4.7 for the location of the wall mount bosses.

Tip Use flat washers with a large outside diameter (not supplied) on any walls that are made of compressible material.
5. Select appropriate length $1 / 4-20$ UNC mounting bolts and nuts, flat washers (not supplied), and lock washers to allow a threaded bolt length of $1 / 4$ to $3 / 8$ inch ( 6 to 10 mm ) to extend into the housing. Table 4.2 on page $4-10$ lists three examples. Use flat washers on the back side of any mounting surface made of compressible material.
6. Align the EMB flange holes with the wall mounting holes. Insert the bolts with flat washers through the aligned holes, slip a lock washer over the end of each bolt, and thread and finger tighten the nuts onto the bolts.
7. Tighten the mounting bolts using no more than $66 \mathrm{in}-\mathrm{lbs}(7.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m})$ of torque, but the amount of torque will depend on the mounting surface used.

Figure 4.7

## Wall Mounting with

 EMBs

## Cable Attachment



WARNING Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety procedures. Turn off all power sources feeding into the unit before installing the cable and connectors.

CAUTION Centerseizure screws may not be captive. Modules manufactured after June 1999 have either captive boots over these screws or captive screws that cannot be backed out completely. Do not back non-captive screws out more than two full turns since they can fall out into the housing and under the RF module, possibly causing short circuits and definitely requiring removal of the RF module and service interruption.

## To attach cable

1. For each port, use a \#2 Phillips screwdriver to turn the centerseizure screw clockwise until it seats, loosen the centerseizure screw two full turns (no more), and remove the cap or threaded plug from the cable entry port. Refer to Figure 4.8 as necessary.

Figure 4.8
Centerseizure Assemblies (with RF module removed)

2. If using heatshrink tubing, prepare a heatshrink boot according to specifications supplied by the manufacturer. Be sure that the boot is long enough to cover the cable entry port insert and the entire connector. The boot must also extend at least 2 inches ( 5.08 cm ) beyond the back nut. Slide the boot further onto the cable to allow access to the end of the cable. Refer to Figure 4.9.

Figure 4.9
Heatshrink Boot


CAUTION Do not use feed-thru type connectors. Use pin-type connectors only. Using connectors with center conductors exceeding 0.080 inches $(2.03 \mathrm{~mm})$ in diameter will damage the centerseizure mechanism.

Note Because Flex Max901e 6-port housings have extended port inserts to better accommodate heatshrink boots, stinger lengths should be measured from the mating surface of the O-ring on the cable connector to the tip of the center conductor.


Note Close the housing whenever it is left unattended to keep moisture out of the unit and protect the network from RF interference.
3. Prepare the coaxial cable for attachment:
a. Prepare the cable end as recommended by the connector manufacturer.
b. Measure the conductor length as shown in the above note.
c. Use Tables 4.3 and 4.4 to determine the correct center conductor length. Trim the center conductor with wire cutters to the appropriate length. Figure 4.10 shows a typical cable connector and common variations.

Table 4.3 STANDARD Flex Max901e Housing Center Conductor Lengths (images not to scale)


Table 4.4 BYPASS Housing Center Conductor Lengths (images not to scale)


Figure 4.10

## Cable Connector Assembly


4. Apply anti-seize compound to threads and O-ring. Do not use spray lubricant.


CAUTION Do not let the center conductor contact the RF module chassis. Ensure that the center conductor extends through the centerseizure post but extends no more than $1 / 16$ in ( 1.6 mm ) beyond it so that it does not touch the RF module chassis or housing. See Figure 4.11. Ensure that no cable scraps or foreign materials remain within the housing.
5. Attach the coaxial cable to the housing:
a. Thread the connector body into the cable entry port. Ensure that the pin extends through the centerseizure block but does not touch anything inside the housing.

Figure 4.11
Exploded View of a Centerseizure Assembly

b. Slide the back nut onto the cable away from the end. Make sure the threaded end of the locking nut faces the cable entry port.
c. Slide the cable into the main nut with the outer conductor (shield) outside the radiation shield. Make sure the end of the cable shield bottoms against the main nut.


CAUTION Avoid possible damage to the housing. Use two wrenches when tightening the connector body, one on the port insert and one on the connector. Always tighten the connector before tightening the centerseizure screw.
d. Thread, tighten, and torque the cable connector assembly according to specifications supplied by the manufacturer. Hold the cable firmly in position while tightening the connector hardware.


CAUTION Avoid damage to the seizure block or connector pin. Torque the centerseizure screw to no more than $8 \mathrm{in}-\mathrm{lbs}(0.9 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ).


Tip Tighten the centerseizure screw with only two fingers on the screwdriver.
e. Tighten the centerseizure screw down to the pin. Torque to between 6 and 8 in - lbs ( 0.7 and $0.9 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ). The centerseizure screw must be tight enough to ensure good electrical contact, but should not bend or cut the center conductor.
6. Connect cable to the remaining cable entry ports by repeating Steps 1 through 5.


CAUTION The Teflon straps securing the testpoint caps to the housing will melt if exposed to an open flame. Shield the straps from the flame when heating the heatshrink boot.
7. Apply weathersealing tape or compound to each connector and cable entry port, or, if using heatshrink tubing, slide each heatshrink boot over the entire connector and cable entry port. Heat the boot to shrink it securely around the insert, connector, and cable as specified by the shrink tubing manufacturer.

## Housing Closing and Tightening



CAUTION Ensure that no wire scraps or foreign materials remain within the housing.

CAUTION Close the housing whenever it is left unattended to keep moisture out of the unit and protect the network from RF interference.

## To close the housing

1. Examine the rubber gasket and mesh seal. Remove all foreign materials that could interfere with proper sealing. Dry any moist areas.
2. Close the lid until it is flush with the rubber gasket. Thread all six bolts finger tight to hold the lid in place. Ensure that the lid seats evenly on the rubber gasket.
3. Tighten the lid bolts with a $7 / 16$ inch $(11 \mathrm{~mm})$ nutdriver, following the pattern shown in Figure 4.12. Observe that the lid seats on the rubber gasket.


CAUTION Do not torque the lid bolts more than 40 in-lbs (4.5 N-m). Overtightening may warp the housing-allowing moisture to enter and damage the components-or cause the threaded inserts to spin.
4. Continue the tightening sequence, torquing to between 35 and 40 in-lbs ( 4.0 and $4.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ) with a torque wrench. The lid should now seat evenly and compress the rubber gasket to create a weatherproof seal.
5. If the housing is equipped with external testpoints, install testpoint caps on all testpoints and finger tighten. Use a wrench to tighten the caps an additional one quarter to one half turn.

Figure 4.12

Housing Closing and Tightening Sequence


## Configuration

This chapter provides instructions for the initial setup of Flex Max901e 1 GHz Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers.

Power Supply Configuration—page 5-3
Calculating Balancing Carrier Levels — page 5-6
Temperature Compensation-page 5-6
Factory-Shipped Configurations for Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers—page 5-9
Forward Balancing—page 5-15
Return Balancing—page 5-20

The following tools and materials may be used to complete the procedures in this chapter.
Table 5.1 Tools and Materials

| Tools/Equipment | Required Specifications | Uses |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Signal level meter (SLM) | 5 MHz to $1002 \mathrm{MHz},-35$ to +60 dBmV ( 25 to $120 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V}$ ) | Input and output signal testing during forward and return balancing |
| Signal generator | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \text { to } 100 \mathrm{MHz}, 10 \text { to } 60 \mathrm{dBmV} \text { ( } 70 \text { to } \\ & 120 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | Signal input during return balancing |
| Multimeter | True RMS, AC-coupled; ranges: 0 to $200 \mathrm{VDC}, 0$ to 200 VAC , and 0 to 200 mVAC | Power supply testing |
| Flat blade screwdrivers | 1/4 inch, 5/16 inch | May be required for small fasteners |
| Wire cutters | - | Jumper cutting |
| Nutdriver or wrench ${ }^{1}$ | 7/16 inch ( 11 mm ) | Housing opening and closing |
| Phillips screwdriver ${ }^{2}$ | \#2 | Centerseizure screws; power supply and transponder hold-down screws |
| Torque wrench/driver | Up to 66 in-lbs $(7.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m})$, with interchangeable $7 / 16$ inch or 11 mm hex socket, Phillips, flat blade, and Torx ${ }^{\oplus}$ or Torx PLUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ bits | Strand mounting, housing closing, tightening various fasteners ${ }^{3}$ |
| Torx ${ }^{\circledR}$ or Torx PLUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ driver ${ }^{2}$ | T15 (Torx ${ }^{\text {® }}$ ) or 15 I.P. (Torx PLUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) | May be required for small fasteners |
| Tuning wand | Non-conductive | Adjust ALC sensitivity and modulation depth |
| Fuse puller | Non-conductive (C-COR P/N FP-1) | Fuse removal and installation |

1. An 11 mm tool can normally be used for a $7 / 16$-inch bolt unless the tool is manufactured to minimum, and the bolt head to maximum, "across the flat" dimensions.
2. Small, hold-down screws may be Phillips head screws or Torx PLUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ head screws. Use the appropriate driver.
3. C-COR recommends torquing all bolts and screws to the specified values.

## Power Supply Configuration

WARNING Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety equipment and procedures.

CAUTION To prevent hybrid damage, C-COR recommends that all amplifiers in a power supply group have PADs and Equalizers installed in the forward RF path before energizing. The initial recommended accessory values are shown on the system map.

Refer to Fuse Shorting Bar (Slug) Replacement on page 7-3 for all fuse removal and installation procedures.

## > To configure the power supply

1. Open the amplifier housing. (Refer to Preparing for Installation on page 4-2 if necessary.)
2. Verify that an appropriate MAIN FUSE is installed. Table 5.2 lists the appropriate fuse values for Flex Max901es. Inspect the fuse for obvious defects.
3. Check the system map to determine which ports receive or pass AC power. Verify that the required fuses, brass shorting bars (slugs), or surge terminators are installed in the appropriate port locations. Table 5.2 lists the maximum AC power passing approved for these amplifiers.

Table 5.2 Fusing/Power Passing Considerations

| Power Supply | Part <br> Number | Recommended <br> MAIN FUSE | Maximum Continuous <br> Current Passing ${ }^{1}$ | Figure Reference |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 90VAC, HEPS790 <br> $(2.3 \mathrm{~A})$ | $122027-05$ | 6.25 A , slo-blo | Ports 1, 3, 4, and 6: 15A <br> Ports 2 and 5: 13A | Figure 5.1 |

1. Refer to the system map for actual port fuse values.
2. If AC power is to be routed through two separate circuits-one for trunks and one for bridger outputs—cut the AC distribution link (jumper wire). See Figure 5.1.

Figure 5.1

HEPS790-2.3A
(122027-05)


Figure 5.2
Power Routing Diagram


## Voltage Testing

CAUTION Testing voltage at any centerseizure screw in an operating system may

interfere with, or cause the loss of, signal to the subscriber. | Note $A C$ measurements may read up to $10 \%$ error if a true RMS meter is not used. AC |
| :--- |
| ripple measurements cannot be made without an AC-coupled meter. |

Check the power distribution system according to Table 5.3. Record all voltages on the Amplifier Data Sheet (Appendix F).

Table 5.3 Testpoints and Test Values

| Testpoint ${ }^{1}$ | Acceptable Range | Troubleshooting when Unacceptable |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AC insertion port <br> centerseizure screw | $42-95 \mathrm{VAC}$ | Verify that neither the center conductor pin nor the <br> power cable are shorted to ground. <br> Check the tightness of the centerseizure screw. <br> Check cable plant powering. |
| AC insertion port <br> fuse input | $42-95 \mathrm{VAC}$ | If power is acceptable at the centerseizure screw, but <br> not at the fuse input, check the cabling, plugs, and jacks <br> between the power supply and RF module. <br> Check for a short circuit or broken current path. |
| All fuse inputs and outputs | $42-95 \mathrm{VAC}$ | If power is present at a fuse input, but not at a fuse <br> output, check for a blown or misaligned fuse. Replace or <br> reinsert the fuse. If the fuse blows when reinserted, <br> check the distribution system for short circuits. |
| AC IN testpoint | $42-95 \mathrm{VAC}$ | Check the MAIN FUSE. |
| All power passing port <br> centerseizure screws | If power is acceptable at the power passing fuse output, <br> but not at the associated centerseizure screw, check the <br> cabling, plugs and jacks between the power supply and <br> the RF module. |  |
| RAW DC testpoint | Replace the power supply. |  |
| B+ testpoint |  |  |
| [+24 VDC test] |  |  |
| [AC ripple test] | $23.5-24.5 \mathrm{VDC}$ | Replace the power supply. |

1. Attach the ground lead to the amplifier housing.

## Calculating Balancing Carrier Levels

Typically, only the Forward High Balancing Carrier level will need to be calculated (if it is not provided by the system manager). All other balancing carrier levels are near enough to the signal levels of the bandedge carriers that bandedge levels may be used for balancing.

Perform this calculation only when the Forward High Balancing Carrier is not at the high bandedge frequency. This calculation method can speed up the process of balancing and needs to be done only once for all similar amplifiers within a cascade.

1. Obtain a copy of the Amplifier Data Sheet from the system manager or make a copy from the sample at the end of this manual.
2. Calculate the Forward High Balancing Carrier level using the following equation.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{C}}=\left[\frac{\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{H}}-\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{L}}}{\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{H}}-\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{L}}}\right] \times\left(\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{C}}-\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{L}}\right)+\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{L}} \\
& \mathrm{L}_{\mathbf{C}}=\text { Forward High Balancing Carrier level (dBmV) } \\
& \mathrm{L}_{\mathbf{H}}=\text { system output level at the high bandedge frequency }(\mathrm{dBmV}) \\
& \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{L}}=\text { system output level at the low bandedge frequency }(\mathrm{dBmV}) \\
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathbf{H}}=\text { system high bandedge frequency }(\mathrm{MHz}) \\
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{L}}=\text { system low bandedge frequency }(\mathrm{MHz}) \\
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{C}}=\text { Forward High Balancing Carrier frequency }(\mathrm{MHz})
\end{aligned}
$$

3. Copy the Forward High Balancing Carrier level to the appropriate box in the Map Signal Information section of the Amplifier Data Sheet.

## Temperature Compensation



Note Temperature correction only applies to aerial cable. Use a $0 d B$ Temperature Correction Value for all underground cable.


Tip To compensate for cable loss due to temperature change, you can remember that the percentage of change of cable loss is measured $1 \%$ for every $10^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(5.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ of temperature change, or you can complete the procedure that follows.

Typically, only the forward balancing carriers require temperature compensation. The effect of temperature on the cable attenuation associated with the low frequency return balancing carriers is minimal except in extreme conditions.

When the temperature surrounding an amplifier is between 50 and $90 \cdot F(10$ and $32 \cdot \mathrm{C})$, balancing carrier levels do not require temperature compensation.

If the temperature is less than $50 \cdot \mathrm{~F}(10 \cdot \mathrm{C})$ or greater than $90 \cdot \mathrm{~F}(32 \cdot \mathrm{C})$, perform temperature compensation as follows:

## - To perform temperature compensation

1. For both forward balancing carriers, note the loss (in dB at the carrier frequency) due to the cable preceding the unit under test. Note the temperature of the air surrounding the preceding cable.
2. Using Figure 5.3 on page $5-8$, obtain a Temperature Compensation Value (TCV) for that section of cable for each carrier.
a. Find the intersecting point on the chart corresponding to your cable loss and temperature values.
b. Find the TCV line nearest this point. The dB value label on that line is your TCV.
c. Record both TCVs in the calculation box below and on the Flex Max901e Data Sheet.

Example: Your cable loss is 23 dB . The air temperature is $25^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. The point on the graph corresponding to these two values is between the 0.75 and 1.0 dB lines, but closer to the 1.0 dB line. (The dotted lines mark the halfway-between-lines points on the graph.) The TCV is then 1.0 dB .
3. Record the System Forward High and Low Balancing Carrier levels from the Flex Max901e Data Sheet into the following calculation box. Perform the calculation to get the adjusted output levels.

4. Use the temperature compensated forward balancing carrier levels in Factory-Shipped Configurations for Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers on page 5-9 and Forward Field Testing on page 6-4.
5. If necessary, repeat Steps 1 and 2 for the return balancing carriers. Use these temperature compensated levels in Return Balancing on page 5-20 and Return Field Testing on page 6-5.

Figure 5.3
Temperature
Compensation Value
Temperature ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )
Chart


## Factory-Shipped Configurations for Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers

The information in this section details the factory-shipped configurations for 1 GHz and 870 MHz operation for Flex Max901e trunks and bridgers when upgrading from FlexNet 900 amplifiers. To display or discuss every possible upgrade scenario is beyond the scope of this publication. If you are upgrading from the 700,800 , or 900 series amplifiers, contact your C-COR sales professional to ensure you are configuring your Flex Max901e amplifiers correctly.

Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier with Optimized Tilt for 1 GHz Operation with Trunk and Bridger Legs at Different Output Tilts—page 5-10
Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier Configured for 1 GHz Operation with Equal Output Tilt on the Trunk and Bridger Legs-page 5-11

Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier Configured for 870 MHz operation with 14.5 dB Output Tilt —page 5-12

Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier Configured for 1 GHz Operation—page 5-13
Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier Configured for 870 MHz Operation—page 5-14

## Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier with Optimized Tilt for 1 GHz Operation with Trunk and Bridger Legs at Different Output Tilts

Note The following example is how this Flex Max901e is shipped from the factory.

1. Ensure that a GEQL-1GHZ-090 (9dB) is installed in the BRIDGER EQ/PAD location.
2. Ensure that NPB-000 ( 0 dB ) PADs are installed in the following locations:

- INTERSTAGE PAD
- O/P EQ
- P5/P6 FWD PAD

3. Do not remove the jumper installed in the INTERSTAGE EQ location.

Figure 5.4
Flex Max901e trunk amplifier configured for 1 GHz operation with trunk and bridger at different tilts


## Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier Configured for 1 GHz Operation with Equal Output Tilt on the Trunk and Bridger Legs

Figure 5.5

Flex Max901e trunk amplifier configured for 1 GHz operation with equal output tilt on the trunk and bridger

Note The following example is how this Flex Max901e is shipped from the factory.
Note This FM901e configuration is suitable for replacement of FNT7, FNT8, FNT9 amplifiers.

1. Ensure that a GEQC-1GHZ-090 (9dB) is installed in the O/P EQ location. ( 17 dB output tilt. See note below for optional tilts.)
2. Ensure that an NPB-020 (2 dB) PAD is installed in the BRIDGER EQ/PAD location.
3. Ensure that an NPB-000 ( 0 dB ) PAD is installed in the INTERSTAGE PAD and P5/P6 FWD PAD locations.
4. Do not remove the jumper installed in the INTERSTAGE EQ location.


Note A GEQC-1GHZ-050 plug-in (14dB output tilt) and a GEQC-1 GHZ-070 plug-in ( $15.5 d B$ output tilt) are optional and must be ordered separately. Please contact your C-COR sales professional.

## Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier Configured for 870 MHz operation with 14.5 dB Output Tilt

Note The following example is how this Flex Max901e is shipped from the factory.
Note After initial setup, 870 MHz equalizers and cable simulators may be used.

1. Ensure that a GEQC-870-080 $(8 \mathrm{~dB})$ or a GEQC-1 GHz-090 $(9 \mathrm{~dB})$ is installed in the $\mathbf{O} / \mathbf{P}$ EQ location.
2. In the INTERSTAGE PAD location, ensure that:

- an NPB-010 (1 dB PAD) is installed if using GEQC-870-080 in Step 1
- an NPB-000 (0 dB PAD) is installed if using GEQC-1 GHz-090 in Step 1.

3. Ensure that an NPB-020 (2dB) PAD is installed in the BRIDGER EQ/PAD location.
4. Ensure that an NPB-000 ( 0 dB ) PAD is installed in the P5/P6 FWD PAD locations.
5. Do not remove the jumper installed in the INTERSTAGE EQ location.

Figure 5.6
Flex Max901e trunk amplifier configured for $\mathbf{8 7 0 M H z}$ operation


## Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier Configured for 1 GHz Operation

Note The following example is how this Flex Max901e is shipped from the factory.

1. Install NPB-000 PADs in the following locations:

- INTERSTAGE PAD
- BRIDGER EQ/PAD
- P5/P6 FWD PAD

2. Do not remove the jumper installed in the INTERSTAGE EQ location.

Figure 5.7

Flex Max901e
bridger amplifier configured for 1 GHz operation


## Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier Configured for 870 MHz Operation

Note The following example is how this Flex Max901e is shipped from the factory.

1. Install NPB-000 PADs in the following locations:

- INTERSTAGE PAD
- P5/P6 FWD PAD

2. Install an NPB-020 PAD in the following location:

- BRIDGER EQ/PAD

3. Do not remove the jumper installed in the Interstage EQ location.

Figure 5.8

Flex Max901e bridger amplifier configured for 870MHz operation


## ALC operating range for NTSC or QAM channel pilot operation prior to performing the forward balancing procedure

The ALC setup range in Flex Max901e amplifiers originally featured a pilot frequency setup range of $+\mathbf{2} / \mathbf{- 6} \mathbf{d B}$ at standard output levels. To achieve this range, amplifiers shipped with a factory-installed ALC PAD (see table below). Effective September 22, 2006, C-COR changed the factory-set ALC setup range for these products to feature an improved range of $\mathbf{+ 5 / - 3 \mathbf { d B }}$ at standard output levels. As of that date, Flex Max901e amplifiers began shipping with a new factory-installed ALC PAD (see table below).

| Model | ALC PAD Value <br> NTSC Pilot Factory-Installed PAD | Before 9/22/2006 <br> QAM Pilot ${ }^{1}$ <br> Technician-Installed PAD | ALC PAD Valu <br> NTSC Pilot Factory-Installed PAD | After 9/22/2006 <br> QAM Pilot ${ }^{1}$ <br> Technician-Installed PAD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Flex Max901e Trunk-1 GHz T\&B same tilt | 8 dB | 2 dB | 6 dB | 0 dB |
| Flex Max901e <br> Trunk-1 GHz <br> T\&B different tilt | 8 dB | $2 \mathrm{~dB}$ | 9 dB | 3 dB |
| Flex Max901e <br> Bridger- $\mathbf{1 G H z}$ | 8 dB | 2 dB | 13 dB | 7 dB |

1. QAM pilots operate 6 dB down from the NTSC pilots.

C-COR currently offers three QAM pilot frequencies above $499.00 \mathrm{MHz}: 609.00 \mathrm{MHz}, 645.00 \mathrm{MHz}$, and 711.00 MHz . QAM pilot frequencies are centered on standard NTSC channel frequencies.

| Model | ALC PAD Values for QAM Pilots Above $\mathbf{4 9 9 . 0 0 \mathrm { MHz }}$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | QAM Reference Pilot Level | ALC PAD Value Factory-Installed |
| Flex Max901e Trunk-1 GHz <br> FMTEG8x-Optimized for 1 GHz <br> Trunk and bridger different tilt | 32 dBmV | 4 dB |
| Flex Max901e Trunk-1 GHz <br> FMTED5x-Ideal as drop-in spares <br> Trunk and bridger same tilt <br> Flex Max901e Bridger-1 GHz | 31 dBmV |  |

The ALC PAD location controls NTSC and QAM channel operating range setup. The Flex Max901e ships with a factory-installed NPB series PAD in this location for standard NTSC operation at C-COR recommended pilot levels. Refer to the tables above for exact NPB PAD values.

- For optimum operation of ALC, the value of the ALC PAD should be changed in direct relationship to recommended C-COR forward output pilot level.
- NTSC example: if your system design increases the output pilot level of the 1 GHz configuration trunk 3 dB above the nominal output ( 37 dBm ), increase the factory-installed 9 dB ALC PAD by 3 dB , to 12 dB , for an optimum ALC operating range.
- Changing the ALC PAD allows a QAM signal to operate 6 dB lower than the NTSC channels.
- QAM example: If the QAM channels are set at -6 dB from the NTSC channels, lower the ALC PAD by 6 dB .
Changing the value of the ALC PAD readjusts the operating range of the ALC to ensure pilot level control over C-COR's specified temperature range. The same ALC balancing techniques can be used for both analog and digital operation if the QAM channel occupies the same spectrum as the NTSC channel.


## Forward Balancing Requirements



CAUTION RF input signal levels greater than +45 dBmV @ 1 NTSC channel loading can damage amplifier active components. Derate maximum input level according to actual channel loading (for example, +26 dBmV @ 79 NTSC channel loading) $(+26 \mathrm{dBm} V=+86 \mathrm{~dB} \mathrm{\mu} \mathrm{~V})$.


Note "System" values are those recommended values shown on the system map. "Measured" values are the signal levels actually measured at the amplifier.
Note While SEQ-1G and SCS-1G plug-in accessories will address all bandwidths up to 1 GHz , you may wish to reuse your current equalizers and cable simulators until you expand your system to 1 GHz . Refer to the bulleted items in Step 3 under Upgrade Considerations on page 3-2 to determine which plug-ins can be reused.

Make sure that the following requirements are met before you start to balance:

- The system map is marked with amplifier output levels for bandedge frequencies.
- Forward balancing carriers, set at the proper levels, are injected into the cable network from the headend.
- One forward balancing carrier is available at a lower bandedge.
- One forward balancing carrier is available at a higher bandedge.
- RAW DC, B+, and B+ ripple voltages are within acceptable range (refer to Voltage Testing on page 5-5 as necessary).
- All tap outlets, ends of feeder cables, and unused active RF ports are terminated with a $75 \Omega$ impedance.
- Unscrambled ALC carriers are injected into the system at the assigned frequency for the amplifier (if ALC is to be used).
- The correct ALC PAD value is installed for NTSC or QAM channel ALC operation. The ALC PAD ships with factory-installed NPB series PADs for standard NTSC operation. Refer to the tables on page 5-15 for exact NPB PAD values.
- Preceding amplifiers have been properly balanced and provide the desired forward band signals to the amplifier for forward balancing.
- Flex Max901e trunk and bridgers amplifiers can be configured with the appropriate plug-in accessories for 1 GHz operation or for use as spares in $750 / 870 \mathrm{MHz}$ systems. Refer to Power Supply Configuration beginning on page 5-3.


## Forward Balancing Procedure

Refer to Figure 2.1 and Table 2.1 for control and accessory locations.

## $>$ To balance the forward path

1. Determine the System Forward High and Low Balancing Carrier Levels:

- If bandedge carriers are used for balancing, copy the amplifier bandedge carrier output levels from the system map to the Map Signal Information table on the Amplifier Data Sheet.
- If other than the bandedge carriers are used for balancing, calculate the balancing carrier levels (see Calculating Balancing Carrier Levels on page 5-6 if not already done). Record these levels in the Map Signal Information table on the Amplifier Data Sheet.

2. Temperature compensate the System Forward High and Low Balancing Carrier Levels:

| Temperature | Need Compensation? | Procedure |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| below $50^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ <br> or above $90^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(32^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Yes | Record the current air temperature on the Amplifier Data Sheet. <br> Perform temperature compensation according to Temperature Compensation on page 5-6. <br> Record the compensated values in the System High and Low Balancing Carrier Levels calculation boxes as shown in Steps 4 and 5. <br> If the air temperature changes more than $20 \cdot F(11 \cdot \mathrm{C})$ while balancing the amplifier, recalculate the temperature compensation. |
| between 50 and $90^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ <br> (10 and $32^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | No | Record the current air temperature on the Amplifier Data Sheet. <br> Copy the Forward High/Low Balancing Carrier Levels from the Map Signal Information table on the Amplifier Data Sheet to the calculation boxes in Steps 4 and 5. |

Note Distribution accessories are reversible. The recessed groove on the top of a directional coupler indicates the high-loss leg. Ensure that the accessory is installed with the correct orientation to get the required level at each port.
3. Set the amplifier to factory-aligned condition as follows:
a. Set the ALC/MAN switch to the MAN position.
b. Ensure that an SEQ-0 or SEQ-1G-00 is installed in the STATION FWD EQ location and an NPB-000 is installed in the STATION FWD PAD location.
c. Ensure the ALC PAD location contains a factory-installed NPB PAD for an NTSC pilot channel or an NPB PAD determined by the tables on page 5-15 for a QAM pilot channel.
d. Install the interstage EQ, BRIDGER EQ/PAD, and P5/P6 FWD PAD as specified by the system design specifications (available from the system manager).
e. Install the distribution accessories as specified on the system map. Refer to the distribution accessories table in Accessory Tables on page D-6 as needed.
f. If no distribution accessories are to be installed, ensure that factory-installed jumper wires are present. Install jumper wires if absent.
g. Ensure that all unused, active ports are terminated with a $75 \Omega$ impedance.


Note Testpoints are $-20 d B$ or $-25 d B$ referenced to the associated port input or output level as indicated by the housing label.

Note Do not terminate the unused port testpoint as it can affect testpoint accuracy.
4. Equalize the RF signal:
a. Connect the signal level meter to:

- the internal/external PORT 4 FWD O/P TP for FMT1 amplifiers.
- the internal/external P5/P6 FWD O/P TP for FMB1 amplifiers.

Figure 5.9

b. Measure the signal levels of both forward balancing carriers. These levels will be referred to as the Measured High and Low Balancing Carrier Levels. Record these levels as shown in the box that follows. Calculate System Tilt, Measured Tilt, and Equalization Value.

|  | - |  | = |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| System Forward High Balancing Carrier Level |  | System Forward Low Balancing Carrier Level |  | System Tilt |
|  | - |  | = |  |
| Measured Forward High Balancing Carrier Level |  | Measured Forward Low Balancing Carrier Level |  | Measured Tilt |
|  | - |  | $=$ |  |
| System Tilt |  | Measured Tilt |  | Equalization Value |

c. If the Equalization Value is positive, an SEQ is needed. If the value is negative, an SCS is needed. Using the appropriate tables in Accessory Tables on page D-6, select an accessory with a tilt as close to the Equalization Value as possible. For a full explanation of the selection process and accessories, see Use Of Accessory Tables on page D-1.
d. If necessary, remove the accessory from the STATION FWD EQ location and install the selected cable equalizer or cable simulator.
5. Attenuate the RF input:
a. Measure the new Forward High Balancing Carrier Level and record the adjusted value as shown in the box that follows. Calculate the PAD Value.

b. Select an NPB PAD that has a flat loss within $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ of the PAD Value.
c. If necessary, remove the accessory from the STATION FWD PAD and install the selected attenuator (PAD).
6. Measure and record balancing levels and RF output for future reference:
a. Measure both forward balancing carrier levels and verify that the signal level of the Forward High Balancing Carrier is within acceptable tolerance (typically $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ ) of the specified system level. If the signal level is not within tolerance, rebalance or troubleshoot the amplifier.
b. Record both forward balancing carrier levels in the Balancing TP (MAN) box of the Forward Signal Levels table on the Amplifier Data Sheet. Record the STATION FWD EQ and STATION FWD PAD values on the Amplifier Data Sheet.

Note Because the ALC SENSITIVITY control has a limit of about 20 turns, the change in output level may not be proportional to the size of adjustment using the control. Several complete rotations of the control may be required to observe a change in the output level. When the control is near the operating range, small adjustments will produce large changes in the output level. The control will click when you reach the limit in each direction.
7. Adjust the ALC:
a. Set the ALC/MAN switch to the ALC position. Wait 30 seconds.
b. Adjust the ALC SENSITIVITY control while observing the system high carrier on the SLM. Clockwise decreases, counterclockwise increases the signal level. Stop adjusting when the output at the high carrier reaches the Forward High Balancing Carrier Level. If Temperature Compensation was used, balance in ALC mode for the levels calculated before Temperature Correction Values were determined.
c. Record both forward balancing carrier levels in the Balancing TP (ALC) box of the Forward Signal Levels table on the Amplifier Data Sheet.
8. Measure the signal levels of both forward balancing carriers at all internal/external testpoints and record these levels in the Forward Signal Levels table on the Amplifier Data Sheet.
9. Close the housing and replace the caps on all external testpoints. (Refer to Housing Closing and Tightening on page 4-19, if necessary.)

## Return Balancing

For signals on the return path to arrive at the headend at the correct level and with as little distortion as possible, the return path must be properly balanced. Properly balanced means that the return signals on each leg arrive at each succeeding amplifier at the same level and tilt; this is called unity gain. Balancing with unity gain ensures that all return signals, regardless of point of origination, arrive at the headend at the same signal level. This keeps signal distortion at the lowest possible level. In most systems, the return band will have a tilt of 0 dB between the low and high return bandedges. The following sections cover the single person and the two person return balancing procedures.

These procedures assume the requirements listed in Forward Balancing Requirements on page 5-16 are met. When balancing the return path keep in mind the following:

- The forward path must be balanced first and be trouble free.
- The network must be free of ingress.
- You are trying to achieve constant inputs at the return input port of each amplifier. To do this you must adjust signal level and tilt in the return path through the use of return port PADs, equalizers, and distribution accessories.
- When using the single-person method, turn off the ALC, if present, in the return rack mount receiver at the headend.

The following sections cover the single and two person balancing procedures.

## Single Person Return Balancing Procedure

Single person return balancing requires the use of more sophisticated equipment than does two person return balancing. Figure 5.10 shows the typical single person configuration of the test equipment used in the single person return balancing procedure.

For single person return balancing, proper balancing of each unit depends on all preceding units being properly balanced. It is particularly critical that the first amplifier or node be balanced correctly since, if balanced incorrectly, all succeeding units will also be affected. For this reason, when initially balancing, start at the unit closest to the headend and work outward.

Because these are sweep systems, ingress may effect the outcome. Terminating return ports or keeping all amplifiers terminated until activation will limit ingress. Standard sweep equipment also has a "noise/ingress" feature that can be used for troubleshooting. This displays the noise seen in the headend.

Tech Note TD0079 provides the generalized procedure using Wavetek Stealth ${ }^{\circledR}$ equipment (3ST/3HRV and 3SRV), Hewlett-Packard CaLan equipment ( 3010 H and 3010R), and the method using relatively inexpensive video equipment (spectrum analyzer, signal generator, video camera, video signal modulator, and TV monitor). For specific instructions on operation of this equipment, refer to the manufacturer's user manual.

Note If a unit closer to the headend is balanced incorrectly, all succeeding amplifiers will not be balanced correctly using the single person method.

Figure 5.10
Typical
Configuration of
Single Person Return
Balancing
Equipment


## Two Person Return Balancing



Note This method of return balancing requires two technicians communicating between two successive amplifier locations. Balancing signals are injected into a forward path output testpoint of the Balancing Amplifier and measured at the return input testpoint of the Measuring Amplifier.

Figure 5.11

## Return Balancing

 CascadeMeasuring Amplifier Balancing Amplifier

Return Path
Trunk Amplifier: connect the signal generator to PORT 4 FWD O/P TP


CAUTION RF signal levels greater than $+45 \mathrm{dBmV} @ 1$ NTSC channel loading at the hybrid can damage amplifier active components. Derate maximum input level according to actual channel loading (for example, +26 dBmV @ 79 NTSC channel loading) ( $+26 \mathrm{dBmV}=+86 \mathrm{~dB} \mathrm{\mu V}$ ).

Note The return path is not active until the PADs and return EQ accessories are installed.

Note Testpoints are -20 dB referenced to the associated port input or output level. Refer to the housing label for testpoint loss.

## To balance the return path

1. Obtain the Return High and Low Balancing Carrier Levels from the System Map for both amplifiers. Record these levels in the corresponding boxes on the Amplifier Data Sheet and as shown in the following boxes in Steps 3c and 4a. (Return input levels may vary depending upon the input port.)
2. Set the Flex Max901e as follows:
a. At the Balancing Amplifier, ensure that NPB-000/SEQ-0 accessories are installed in the STATION REV PAD and STATION REV EQ locations.
b. If the system calls for one, install an NPB series PAD in the STATION REV PAD location in the Balancing Amplifier.

Figure 5.12

## Simplified Return Path Block Diagram


3. Equalize the RF signal:
a. At the Balancing Amplifier:

- For Trunk amplifiers, connect a signal generator to the PORT 4 OUTPUT TP.
- For Bridgers amplifiers, a signal generator to the P2/P3 OUTPUT TP.
b. Set the Signal Generator to output the system Return High and Low Balancing carriers (plus 20 or 25 dB to compensate for the RF module testpoint loss; see the module label for testpoint loss).
c. At the Measuring Amplifier, connect a signal level meter to the return input testpoint of the associated port. Measure the Return High and Low Balancing Carrier Levels and record them as shown in the following calculation box.

|  | - |  | $=$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| System Return High Balancing Carrier Level (Measuring Amp) |  | System Return Low Balancing Carrier Level (Measuring Amp) |  | System Tilt of Measuring Amp |
|  | - |  | = |  |
| Measured Return High Balancing Carrier Level (Measuring Amplifier) |  | Measured Return Low Balancing Carrier Level (Measuring Amplifier) |  | Measured Tilt |
|  | - |  | = |  |
| System Tilt |  | Measured Tilt |  | Equalization Value |

d. Calculate the Equalization Value. Using the appropriate table in Appendix D, select an MEQ plug-in accessory that has a tilt as close to the Equalization Value as possible. For a full explanation of the selection process and accessories, see Use Of Accessory Tables on page D-1.
e. If necessary, at the Balancing Amplifier, remove the SEQ-0 from the STATION REV EQ plug-in location and install the selected MEQ.
4. Attenuate the RF outputs:
a. At the Measuring Amplifier, measure the adjusted Return High Balancing Carrier Level and record it as shown in the box below. Calculate the PAD Value.

b. Select an NPB PAD that has a flat loss within $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ of the PAD Value.
c. If necessary, at the Balancing Amplifier, remove the NPB-000 PAD or factory installed jumper from the STATION REV PAD plug-in location and install the selected PAD.
d. At the Measuring Amplifier, measure both return balancing carrier levels and verify that they are within acceptable tolerance (typically $\pm 1.0 \mathrm{~dB}$ ) of the specified system levels. If not, rebalance or troubleshoot the amplifier.
5. At the Balancing Amplifier, connect a signal level meter to the PORT 1 REV O/P TP and measure the signal levels of both return balancing carriers. Record these levels on the Amplifier Data Sheet.
6. Close the housing and replace the caps on all external testpoints. (Refer to Housing Closing and Tightening on page 4-19, if necessary.)

## Troubleshooting

This chapter provides procedures that check all operational characteristics of a Flex Max901e that is suspected of being faulty.

> Overview—page 6-1
> Tools and Materials_page 6-2
> Quick Forward Outage Check_page 6-3
> Power Supply Troubleshooting—page 6-3
> Forward Field Testing—page 6-4
> Return Field Testing—page 6-5

## Overview

These procedures check all operational characteristics of a Flex Max901e that is suspected of being faulty. Troubleshooting flow diagrams are provided beginning on page 6-7.

The following information is required for Forward and Return Field Testing:

- The operational gain of the amplifier (see C-COR Amplifier Specification Sheets)
- System Forward and Return High and Low Balancing Carrier levels for the amplifier being tested (see the System Map or Amplifier Data Sheet


> Note Most System Maps list the input and output signal levels at bandedge frequencies established for $68^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. If necessary, refer to Calculating Balancing Carrier Levels on page 5-6 and Temperature Compensation on page 5-6.

If available, historical Amplifier Data Sheets will aid in troubleshooting a faulty amplifier.
Verify the following prior to beginning any test procedure:

- The amplifier is grounded.
- All tap outlets, active unused ports, ends of cables, and branch points are terminated with a $75 \Omega$ impedance.
- A true RMS, AC-coupled voltmeter is available for AC voltage measurements. Non-true RMS AC voltmeters will give up to a $10 \%$ higher reading than actual. DC voltage measurements will not be affected.


## Tools and Materials

The following tools may be used to complete the procedures in this chapter.

Table 6.1 Tools Required

| Tools/Equipment | Required Specifications | Uses |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Signal level meter (SLM) | 5 MHz to $1002 \mathrm{MHz},-35$ to 60 dBmV ( 25 to $120 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V}$ ) | Input and output signal testing during forward and return balancing |
| Signal generator | 5 to $100 \mathrm{MHz}, 10$ to 60 dBmV (70 to $120 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V}$ ) | Signal input during return balancing |
| Multimeter | True RMS, AC-coupled; ranges: 0 to $200 \mathrm{VDC}, 0$ to 200 VAC , and 0 to 200 mVAC | Power supply testing |
| Flat blade screwdrivers | 1/4 inch, 5/16 inch | May be required for small fasteners |
| Wire cutters | - | Trim coaxial cable center conductor |
| Nutdriver or wrench ${ }^{1}$ | 7/16 inch ( 11 mm ) | Housing opening and closing |
| Phillips screwdriver ${ }^{2}$ | \#2 | Centerseizure and module faceplate screws; power supply and transponder hold-down screws |
| Torque wrench/driver | Up to 66 in-lbs ( $7.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ), with interchangeable $7 / 16$ inch or 11 mm hex socket, Phillips, flat blade, and Torx ${ }^{\otimes}$ or Torx PLUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ bits | Strand mounting, housing closing, tightening various fasteners ${ }^{3}$ |
| Torx ${ }^{\circledR}$ or Torx PLUS ${ }^{\oplus}$ driver ${ }^{2}$ | T15 (Torx ${ }^{\circledR}$ ) or 15 I.P. (Torx PLUS ${ }^{\text {® }}$ ) | May be required for small fasteners |
| Tuning wand | Non-conductive | Adjust ALC sensitivity and modulation depth |

1. An 11 mm tool can normally be used for a $7 / 16$-inch bolt unless the tool is manufactured to minimum, and the bolt head to maximum, "across the flat" dimensions.
2. Small, hold-down screws may be Phillips head screws or Torx PLUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ head screws. Use the appropriate driver.
3. C-COR recommends torquing all bolts and screws to the specified values.

## Quick Forward Outage Check

This check is not a comprehensive check of all amplifier functions. The steps listed here can help you quickly determine whether or not an amplifier is causing a signal outage to subscribers downstream in the forward path, especially when no automated status monitoring is used.

## To perform a quick forward outage check

1. Use a signal level meter to measure an active frequency/channel at the testpoint of an active forward output port (Port 3 or 4 recommended). Choose a frequency/channel that has historical (or designed) values to compare against.
2. If the output signal is at a reasonable level, check devices further down the signal path; if not, check the input signal level at the PORT 1 FWD I/P TP.
3. If the input signal is at a reasonable level, but the output signal is not, use the troubleshooting sections in this book to see if this amplifier is the source of the outage. If the input signal is not at a reasonable level, check amplifiers closer to the signal source or headend.

Reasonable levels are determined by the system design. Your system map and Amplifier Data Sheets can give you the designed and historical levels. When trying to fix an outage quickly, you may accept a much wider range of values than when balancing or sweeping a system. You can usually fix smaller problems after service is restored.

When you have many amplifiers to check, a good general method for finding the source of an outage is the 50/50 method. The 50/50 method consists of testing for RF signals and power problems at a device halfway through the cascade (or problem leg). Keep dividing the problem section in half until you isolate the malfunction. You can combine this method with other methods.

An Flex Max901e that outputs reasonable RF signal levels may not pass power to the next device (likely due to a blown fuse). The lack of power passing is then caught when the next active device in the signal path is checked, which leads you back to the problem amplifier.

## Power Supply Troubleshooting

Refer to Voltage Testing on page 5-5 to troubleshoot the power supply.

## Forward Field Testing

This procedure verifies that the amplifier:

- is balanced to the correct forward signal levels
- delivers the specified gain to forward RF signals

These procedures require the use of a signal level meter (SLM). A more comprehensive test involves sweeping the entire bandwidth with an appropriate sweep generator/receiver-especially when response problems are suspected.

## To field test the forward path

1. Set the ALC/MAN switch to the MAN position.


Note All measured signal levels must be temperature compensated to a common temperature before they can be accurately compared. Refer to Temperature Compensation on page 5-6 for information.

Note Do not terminate the unused port testpoint as it can affect testpoint accuracy.
2. Connect an SLM to PORT 1 FWD I/P TP and measure the input signal levels of both forward balancing carriers. Verify that the input signal levels are within reasonable tolerance of the measurements made during the initial balancing procedure. If not, find the cause of the variation external to the amplifier. Correct if necessary, then rebalance the amplifier.

Figure 6.1

Simplified Forward Path Block Diagram

3. Measure the output signal levels of both forward balancing carriers at the output testpoints of all active ports. Compare these current levels to the measurements made when the amplifier was previously balanced. If these measurements are unacceptable, verify that the proper accessories are still installed in all forward plug-in locations and replace any accessories not in compliance with the Amplifier Data Sheet. If necessary, rebalance the amplifier.

Note The Operational Gain listed on a C-COR Amplifier Specification Sheet is the gain at the high bandedge frequency and includes loss equal to the forward equalizer plug-in value.
4. Calculate the true amplifier gain by subtracting the input high balancing carrier signal level measured at Port 1 from the output signal levels measured in Step 3. The difference should equal the operational gain of the amplifier (at the balancing carrier) minus insertion losses from accessories installed in the forward path. Refer to Use Of Accessory Tables on page D-1 to determine insertion losses at the high carrier frequency. Replace the RF module if the amplifier gain measured at any port is outside of acceptable tolerance.
5. Reset the ALC/MAN switch to ALC.
6. Adjust the ALC SENSITIVITY control as described in Factory-Shipped Configurations for Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers on page 5-9.

## Return Field Testing



> CAUTION RF signal levels greater than +90 dBmV ( 1 return NTSC channel) injected into a forward output testpoint can damage amplifier active components. Derate maximum input level according to actual channel loading (for example, +82 dBmV @ 6 NTSC channel loading) $(+82 \mathrm{dBmV}=+142 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V})$.

This procedure verifies that the amplifier:

- is balanced to the correct return signal levels
- delivers the specified gain to return RF signals

The following procedure requires the use of a signal generator and a signal level meter (SLM). A more comprehensive test that sweeps the entire bandwidth with an appropriate sweep generator/receiver may be required, especially if response problems at specific frequencies are suspected.

Note All measured signal levels must be temperature compensated to a common temperature before they can be accurately compared. Refer to Temperature Compensation on page 5-6 for information.

Note Do not terminate the unused port testpoint as it can affect testpoint accuracy.

## To field test the return path

1. Connect the signal generator to:

- the internal/external PORT 4 FWD O/P TP for Trunk amplifiers
- the internal/external P2/P3 FWD O/P TP for Bridger amplifiers

2. Set the signal generator to output the correct Return High Balancing Carrier level (plus 20 dB to compensate for testpoint loss) at the proper frequency.
3. Connect an SLM to the PORT 1 REV O/P TP and measure the output signal level of the Return High Balancing Carrier. Compare the current level to the measurements made when the amplifier was previously balanced. If the current measurement is unacceptable, verify that the proper accessories are still installed in all return plug-in locations and replace any accessories not in compliance with the Amplifier Data Sheet. If necessary, rebalance the amplifier.

Note The Operational Gain listed on a C-COR Amplifier Specification Sheet is the gain at the high bandedge frequency and includes 1.0 dB of loss for the return equalizer.
4. Calculate the true return amplifier gain by subtracting the input signal level (set in Step 2) from the output level measured at the PORT 1 REV O/P TP. The difference should equal the operational gain of the amplifier (at the balancing carrier) minus insertion losses from accessories installed in the return path. Refer to When the Equalization Value is Known on page D-1 to determine insertion losses at the high carrier frequency. Replace the RF module if the amplifier gain measured at any port is out of tolerance.
5. Repeat this procedure for all active return ports.

Figure 6.2


Figure 6.3

## Troubleshooting

Flow Diagram
(1 of 2)


Figure 6.4

Troubleshooting
Flow Diagram (2 of 2)

Sheet 1


## Maintenance

This chapter provides instructions on installing and/or replacing fuses, the RF module, transponder, and the housing. Refer to Chapter 3, Upgrading Legacy FlexNet Amplifiers, for information on upgrading an existing 750 MHz and 870 MHz FlexNet ${ }^{\circledR}$ trunk and bridger amplifiers to the Flex Max901e 1002 MHz amplifiers.

Tools and Materials—page 7-2
General Inspection—page 7-3
Fuse Shorting Bar (Slug) Replacement—page 7-3
Return Switch Installation—page 7-4
RF Module Replacement—page 7-7
Power Supply Replacement — page 7-9
Element Management Transponder Installation/Replacement—page 7-10
Housing Replacement—page 7-13

## Tools and Materials

The following tools and materials may be used to complete the procedures in this chapter.
Table 7.1 Tools and Materials

| Tools/Equipment | Required Specifications | Uses |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tools |  |  |
| Signal level meter (SLM) | 5 MHz to $1002 \mathrm{MHz},-35$ to 60 dBmV ( 25 to $120 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V}$ ) | Input and output signal testing during forward and return balancing |
| Signal generator | 5 to $100 \mathrm{MHz}, 10$ to 60 dBmV ( 70 to $120 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V}$ ) | Signal input during return balancing |
| Multimeter | True RMS, AC-coupled; ranges: 0 to $200 \mathrm{VDC}, 0$ to 200 VAC , and 0 to 200 mVAC | Power supply testing |
| Flat blade screwdrivers | 1/4 inch, 5/16 inch | May be required for small fasteners |
| Needlenose pliers | - | Jumper removal |
| Wire cutters | - | Trim coaxial cable center conductor; jumper cutting |
| Nutdriver or wrench ${ }^{1}$ | 7/16 inch (11 mm) | Housing opening and closing |
| Phillips screwdriver | \#1 | Attaching grounding bracket to transponder |
| Phillips screwdriver ${ }^{2}$ | \#2 | Centerseizure and module faceplate screws; power supply screws, and transponder grounding screw |
| Torque wrench/driver | Up to 66 in-lbs $(7.5 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m})$, with interchangeable $7 / 16$ inch or 11 mm hex socket, Phillips, flat blade, and Torx ${ }^{\circledR}$ or Torx PLUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ bits | Strand mounting, housing closing, tightening various fasteners ${ }^{3}$ |
| Torx ${ }^{\text {® }}$ or Torx PLUS ${ }^{\text {® }}$ driver $^{2}$ | T15 (Torx ${ }^{\text {® }}$ ) or 15 I.P. (Torx PLUS ${ }^{\text {® }}$ ) | May be required for small fasteners |
| Drill and drill bits | 9/32 inch ( 7 mm ) | Wall or pedestal mounting |
| Tuning wand | Non-conductive | Adjust ALC sensitivity/modulation depth |
| Fuse puller | Non-conductive (C-COR P/N FP-1) | Fuse removal and installation |
| Materials |  |  |
| Heat gun or approved torch and heatshrink tubing, or weathersealing tape or compound | - | Weatherproofing RF cable connectors |
| 1/4-20 UNC bolts and shims | - | Wall mounting |
| Dust caps | C-COR P/N MX0008 | Cover unused ports |
| Anti-seize compound | - | RF cable attachment |

1. An 11 mm tool can normally be used for a $7 / 16$-inch bolt unless the tool is manufactured to minimum, and the bolt head to maximum, "across the flat" dimensions.
2. Small, hold-down screws may be Phillips head screws or Torx PLUS® head screws. Use the appropriate driver.
3. C-COR recommends torquing all bolts and screws to the specified values.

## General Inspection

Inspect the entire unit for the following each time maintenance and adjustments are done:

- damaged or missing gaskets (rubber in the base and metal mesh in the lid)
- loose modules or assemblies
- missing, open (blown), loose, or misaligned fuses
- heat damage (burn marks, charred components)
- water damage


## Fuse Shorting Bar (Slug) Replacement



WARNING Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety equipment and procedures. Do not energize any station until all other stations in the power supply group have been installed.


CAUTION Improper fuse installation can:

- damage the amplifier
- fail to power the amplifier
- fail to distribute through power.

CAUTION Damaged fuse clips or misaligned fuses can cause heat damage. Do not force or misalign the fuse when installing.
CAUTION Ensure that your shorting bar is plated with the same material as the fuse clips. Differing materials may cause corrosion which may damage the fuse clips. C-COR slugs are plated with the same material as the fuse clips.

## - To remove the fuse

1. Remove the fuse/slug using a fuse puller.
2. Inspect for the following:

- fatigue cracks in both leaves of the fuse clips
- broken connections between the fuse clips and the circuit board
- heat damage on the circuit board or fuse clips

3. If damage is evident, replace the damaged power supply. (See Power Supply Replacement on page 7-9.)

## $>$ To install the fuse

1. Use a fuse puller to center the fuse or slug across the fuse clip. Be sure that the metal tips of the fuse/slug do not extend beyond the fuse guides of the holder on either side.
2. Apply even, steady pressure to the fuse or slug until both ends snap into the holder simultaneously.

## Return Switch Installation



Note A Value Max Transponder needs to be installed in a Flex Max901e to operate the return switches. The procedure to install a Value Max Transponder is provided in Element Management Transponder Installation/Replacement on page 7-10.

This section provides the bench procedure to install return switches in a Flex Max901e trunk amplifier ( $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{N}$ FMTExxx-xxxxxxxN) or a Flex Max901e bridger amplifier ( $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{N}$ FMBExxx-xxxxxxxN) that was purchased without return switches. To minimize service interruption, C-COR recommends installing the return switch in a spare RF module and then replacing the RF module with the spare RF module that has the return switch installed.

## To install return switches in a spare RF module at the bench

1. Using a Torx T15 driver, remove the 17 Torx screws securing the RF module cover to the RF module.
2. Remove all plug-in accessories.
3. For the trunk amplifier, locate and remove jumpers W17, W18, and W19. For the bridger amplifier, locate and remove jumpers W18 and W19. See Figure 7.1 for the location of these jumpers. Remove each jumper by performing the following substeps.
a. Use wire cutters to cut one end of the jumper.
b. Use needlenose pliers to grasp the jumper at the cut end.
c. While firmly grasping the jumper, use wire cutters to cut the other soldered end of the jumper.
d. Remove the jumper with the needlenose pliers.
4. For the trunk amplifier, locate where the return switches RS1, RS2, and RS3 will be installed. For the bridger amplifier, locate where the return switches RS2 and RS3 will be installed. See Figure 7.1 for the location of the return switches.
5. Install each return switch by aligning the six pins of the return switch ( $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{N}$ BOM1500141-001) with the six socket holes in the RF module and firmly pushing the return switch into the socket. The installed return switches for a bridger amplifier are shown in Figure 7.2 on page 7-5.
6. Lower the RF module cover over the RF module and align the holes in the cover with the mounting holes in the RF module.
7. Partially install the 17 Torx screws. Tighten these screws, finally torquing the Torx screws to between 10 and 12 in -lbs ( 1.1 and $1.4 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ).

Figure 7.1

Location of the Jumper and Return Switch in the Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers

Jumper W18 for Return Switch RS2


Figure 7.2

Return Switches Installed in the Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger (shown) Amplifier


## To replace the RF module with the spare RF module with return switches installed



WARNING Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety equipment and procedures.


CAUTION Arcing between the RF module and centerseizure assemblies will damage the unit. Disconnect power supply plug before removing the RF module from the housing.

Note If replacing an RF module with one having a different testpoint loss, modify the testpoint loss labeling on the housing accordingly. If the testpoint loss is labeled on the replacement module faceplate, modify or remove the housing label.

Tip If aluminum oxide (white powder) is present on the centerseizure assemblies, remove it before proceeding.

1. Open the Flex Max901e housing. Refer to Housing Opening on page 4-5 if necessary.
2. Disconnect the power supply plug from the RF module POWER PLUG connector.
3. Use a flat-blade screwdriver to loosen and release the four captive MODULE HOLD DOWN screws.

Note Observe the orientation of the RF module before removing it.
4. Firmly grasp the RF module handles and pull the RF module straight out of the housing.
5. Remove the plug-in accessories from the removed module and install them into the replacement RF module.
6. Orient the replacement RF module with the return switches into the housing as observed in Step 4. Align the RF module back pins with the receptacles located on the centerseizure assemblies. If using
7. Firmly press the replacement RF module into the housing until the back of the RF module contacts the inside of the housing.
8. Using a flat-blade screwdriver, start threading the captive MODULE HOLD DOWN screws into the housing. Tighten the screws alternately to prevent stressing the module or housing. Torque to between 25 and 27 in -lbs ( 2.8 and $3.1 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ).
9. Connect the power supply plug to the RF module POWER PLUG connector.
10. Perform the Forward and Return Field Test described in the Flex Max901e 1 GHz Amplifiers Equipment Manual, 1500335.
11. Close the Flex Max901e housing. Refer to Housing Closing and Tightening on page 4-19 if necessary.

## RF Module Replacement

The RF module can be installed in the housing in one of two orientations (refer to Figure 7.3). When installing fuses, surge terminators, or brass shorting bars to route AC power, note that the power supply fuses are associated with the RF module ports and not the housing ports.


WARNING Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety equipment and procedures.

CAUTION Arcing between the RF module and centerseizure assemblies will damage the unit. Disconnect power supply plug before removing the RF module from the housing.

Note If replacing an RF module with one having a different testpoint loss, modify the testpoint loss labeling on the housing accordingly. If the testpoint loss is labeled on the replacement module faceplate, modify or remove the housing label.

Tip If aluminum oxide (white powder) is present on the centerseizure assemblies, remove it before proceeding.

## - To remove the RF module

1. Disconnect the power supply plug from the RF module POWER PLUG connector (See Figure 2.1 on page 2-2).
2. Use a flat blade screwdriver to loosen and release the four captive module hold-down screws (See Figure 2.1 on page 2-2).
3. Firmly grasp the RF module handles and pull the RF module straight out of the housing.

## $>$ To install the RF module

1. Verify that the back of the module is clean and dry.
2. Orient the replacement RF module in the housing as required (see Figure 7.3 on page 7-8). Align the RF module back pins with the receptacles located on the centerseizure assemblies. If using the Rotated Configuration, cut and remove the tie wrap around the power supply connector lead so the plug on the connector lead will reach the module socket.

Figure 7.3

RF Module Orientation Options

3. Firmly press the replacement RF module into the housing until the back of the RF module bottoms against the inside of the housing.
4. Use a flat blade screwdriver to start the captive module hold-down screws into the threaded receptacles in the housing. Tighten the screws alternately to prevent stressing the module or housing. Torque to between 25 and 27 in -lbs ( 2.8 and $3.1 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ).
5. Remove the plug-in accessories from the original module and install them into the replacement RF module.
6. Connect the power supply plug to the RF module POWER PLUG connector.
7. Perform the Forward and Return Field Tests. Refer to Forward Field Testing on page 6-4 and Return Field Testing on page 6-5.

## Power Supply Replacement

WARNING Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety equipment and procedures.

## > To remove the power supply

1. Disconnect the power supply plug from the RF module POWER PLUG connector.
2. Use a \#2 Phillips screwdriver to loosen, but not remove, the four power supply hold-down screws.
3. Slide the power supply toward the RF module. Then lift it straight out of the housing.

## > To install the power supply

1. Orient the replacement power supply with the four screw holes aligned over the corresponding hold-down screws in the housing lid. Refer to Figure 2.1 on page 2-2. Lower it onto the screws and slide it away from the RF module.
2. Use a \#2 Phillips screwdriver to tighten the power supply hold-down screws. Torque to between 17 and $20 \mathrm{in}-\mathrm{lbs}$ ( 2.0 and $2.3 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ ).
3. Configure the power supply according to Power Supply Configuration on page 5-3.
4. Connect the power supply plug to the RF module POWER PLUG connector.

## Element Management Transponder Installation/Replacement



Note Using element management software, the transponder monitors and controls Flex Max901e functions. The element management software will automatically recognize the transponder. Requires Windows 2000 or higher.

The Flex Max901e can be monitored and controlled through the Value Max transponder. The transponder collects all Management Information Base (MIB) and electronic Module Architecture Profile (eMAP) data and transmits it to the headend. A laptop can be connected to a transponder on an individual module in order to monitor and control the module's parameters.

Figure 7.4

## Transponder

Identification


Table 7.2 Transponder Identification

| Item | Label | Function |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Grounding Bracket | Connects transponder to ground |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Interface Connector | Provides connection to RF board and element management system |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Tamper Photo Detector | Detects open lid |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | LOCAL | Provides local port for bench interface procedures |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | STATUS | LED indicates transponder status |

## Installing the Transponder

Note Using element management software, the transponder monitors and controls Flex Max901e functions. The element management software will automatically recognize the transponder. Requires Windows 2000 or higher.

Note Ensure that the Flex Max901e is balanced according to system design before installing the transponder.

Note A Value Max transponder Mounting Kit (P/N 1501024) is available that contains the transponder grounding bracket ( $P / N$ 150061-4), two bracket screws ( $P / N$ 30039-0102), and the module cover screw (P/N HS0160).

Figure 7.5

## Value Max

 TransponderFigure 7.6

## Value Max Transponder Installation


5. The element management software will automatically recognize the transponder. Refer to Table 7.3 on page 7-12 for a description of operating state of the transponder based on the STATUS LED.

Table 7.3 Value Max Transponder LED Status

| LED Sequence | Indication |
| :--- | :--- |
| Steady on for 3 to 10 seconds | During boot-up immediately following installation. |
| Single blink every 5 seconds | On, but in search mode (RF input is low or receiver is not tuned to forward <br> data carrier). |
| Double blink every 5 seconds | Registration to forward data carrier frequency may be about to occur or may <br> be in process. |
| Burst blink of transmitted data | Transponder is sending data to the headend controller. <br> Blinks every second or so; often in multiple transponder systems. |
| Blinks on 0.5 second then off 0.5 <br> second | Transmitter constantly on. |
| Off, stays off | Fault/failure |

## Setting Transponder Levels

The Flex Max901e does not have transponder input and output PADs similar to the OM4100. The Value Max transponder input range is -20 to 20 dBmV , with a nominal input of 0 dBmV . The factory-shipped maximum output level is 40 dBmV . An AM protocol transponder output level can be set to $40,34,28,22 \mathrm{dBmV}$, or auto from the headend using Omni2000. The auto setting adjusts the return transmitter level automatically to be close to 0 dBmV at the $\mathrm{MCU} /$ modem card input. An HMS protocol transponder output level can be adjusted from 40 to 10 dBmV in 0.1 dBmV steps from the headend using HMS-based software. If the Flex Max901e forward path has been balanced correctly, and if the transponder's forward data carrier level has been set 10 dB below the analog level, then the input into the transponder should be correct. If the Flex Max901e return path has been balanced correctly, the factory-shipped transponder output level of 40 dBmV should be sufficient to achieve a level of -10 to 10 dBmV at the headend. Therefore, if the node is balanced properly, the Value Max transponder is truly Plug \& Play. You should not ever need to adjust the output level of the transponder.

When setting up a Value Max transponder for the first time, measure the signal level received from the transponder at the RF modem location with a signal level meter. If the received signal is not within the appropriate range for your RF modem receiver, monitor the unit through your element management system and adjust the signal level from the headend to achieve correct levels.

Table 7.4 Value Max Transponder Monitored Parameters

| Parameters | Activity | Operational Range |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Temperature | Monitor | -40 to $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, case |
| Received Forward Data Carrier Power | Monitor | $+20 \mathrm{dBmV} ; 0 \mathrm{dBmV} ;-20 \mathrm{dBmV}$ |
| +24 VDC | Monitor | +23.5 VDC to +24.5 VDC |
| Three Return Switches (T); Two Return Switches (B) | Monitor/Control | Low atten. (0dB); 6dB; High atten. (30dB) |
| Removing the Transponder |  |  |

The Value Max transponder is secured by a bracket to the module cover.

## To remove the transponder

1. Use a Torx 15 driver to remove the module cover screw securing the bracket of the transponder from the right of the transponder opening in the module cover. Refer to Figure 7.5 on page 7-11 for the location of the transponder.
2. Pull the transponder out of the base.

## Housing Replacement



WARNING Hazardous voltages are present. Use approved safety equipment and procedures. Sheath currents may flow through the amplifier housing. Establish a second current path around the housing before disconnecting any cables. Automotive jumper cables are recommended.

## !

CAUTION Amplifier electronic components can be damaged by the environment. Close the housing whenever it is left unattended to keep moisture out of the amplifier and to protect the network from RF interference.

## To replace the housing

1. Disconnect all power to the unit, then remove the RF module and power supply as described in RF Module Replacement on page 7-7, Power Supply Replacement on page 7-9, and Housing Replacement on page 7-13.


CAUTION Centerseizure screws may not be captive. Modules manufactured after June 1999 have either captive boots over these screws or captive screws that cannot be backed out completely. Do not back out non-captive screws more than two full turns, because they can fall out into the housing and under the RF module where they can cause short circuits requiring removal of the RF module and service interruption.
2. Beginning at Port 1, use a \#2 Phillips screwdriver to loosen the centerseizure screw no more than two full turns.
3. Loosen the connector back nut and main nut on the external cable connector.
4. Pull the cable with connector main nut straight out of the connector body.
5. Loosen and remove the connector body from the housing cable entry port.
6. Disconnect the remaining ports by repeating Steps 2 through 5.
7. When all cabling is disconnected, close the housing and finger tighten the bolts.
8. Loosen the bolts that secure the housing to the strand, or remove bolts for housings mounted to EMBs, a pedestal, or a wall.
9. Install the replacement housing in accordance with installation procedures given in Housing Replacement on page 7-13.
10. Install the RF module and power supply as described in RF Module Replacement on page 7-7, Power Supply Replacement on page 7-9, and Housing Replacement on page 7-13.

## Comparison—Flex Max901e and 700/800/900/901 Series

C-COR Flex Max901e trunk and bridger amplifiers are the new industry standard for RF distribution products. The FM901e continues to offer the same excellent feature sets, reliability, and performance that customers have come to rely on with C-COR's legacy 700/800/900/901 series trunk and bridger amplifiers.

The objective of the enhancements to the current FM901 series was to assist and promote the migration of current customers-those still buying the legacy FlexNet700/800/900 amplifiers-to the new FM901e 1 GHz series amplifiers. The FM901e can be deployed at either 870 MHz or 1 GHz . To that extent, C-COR now provides several design enhancements to the original FM901 series amplifier.

This enhanced product family will deliver these features:

- Bandwidth extended to 1 GHz .
- Factory aligned to 1 GHz specifications, but can be deployed into $750 / 870 \mathrm{MHz}$ applications with field accessible plug-ins.
- Trunk amplifiers can be ordered preconfigured for 870 MHz operation for spares or extensions.
- Ability to:
- drop trunk modules into existing 700/800/900 series locations as a spare without the need to rebalance amplifiers downstream.
- accept all legacy 750 and 870 MHz forward EQ plug-in accessories-new plug-in guides ease installation.
- Choice of -20 or -25 dB internal and external testpoints.
- Expanded ALC pilot selection to match existing system designs.
- Plug-in diplex filters that provide for higher future return bandwidth requirements and international applications.
- Element management monitoring capability.

Table A. 1 General Features Comparison

| Feature | 700/800/900 Series Amplifiers | FM901 Amplifiers | FM901e Enhanced Amplifiers |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 GHz bandwidth | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 750/870 MHz bandwidth | $\checkmark$ | $\nu^{1}$ | $\nu^{1}$ |
| Traditional architectures | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Traditional OR Fiber Deep Architectures | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Competitive market pricing | $\checkmark$ | $\boldsymbol{\nu}^{2}$ | $\nu^{2}$ |
| Trunk and bridger modules available | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| -20dB Testpoints | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| -25dB Testpoints | $\checkmark$ | - | $\checkmark$ |
| External Return Testpoints | $\checkmark$ | - | - |
| Internal Return Testpoints only | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Large installed base | $\checkmark$ | - ${ }^{3}$ | - ${ }^{3}$ |
| International band splits | $\checkmark$ | - | $\checkmark$ |
| Fixed band splits | $\checkmark$ | - | - |
| Upgradable diplexors enable future bandwidth harvesting | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Third party EMS capabilities | $\nu^{4}$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| C-COR's Value Max <br> Transponder with return port switching | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 1 GHz Trunk amplifier preconfigured for 862 MHz tilt | - | - | $\checkmark$ |
| 750/862 MHz equalizers and cable simulators | $\checkmark$ | - ${ }^{5}$ | $\checkmark^{6}$ |
| 1 GHz equalizers and cable simulators | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| ALC/Pilot Frequency | - ${ }^{7}$ | $\boldsymbol{\nu}^{8}$ | $\nu^{8}$ |
| SPB PADs | $\checkmark$ | - | - |
| NPB PADs | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |

[^1]Table A. 2 FlexNet 900/Flex Max901/Flex Max901e Trunk Comparison Specifications Summary

|  | FlexNet 900 | FlexNet 900 | Flex Max901 | Flex Max901e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Specification | FNT94CL-xx6x1A1 | FNT95DJ-xx6x1A1 | FMT1G8J-xx6x1A1 | FMTEG8J-xx6x1A1 |
| Bandwidth | FWD: $54-750 \mathrm{MHz}$ REV: $5-40 \mathrm{MHz}$ | FWD: $54-870 \mathrm{MHz}$ REV: $5-42 \mathrm{MHz}$ | FWD: $54-1002 \mathrm{MHz}$ <br> REV: $5-42 \mathrm{MHz}$ | FWD: $54-1002 \mathrm{MHz}$ REV: $5-42 \mathrm{MHz}$ |
| Operational Gain (dB) | $\text { FWD: } 28 \text { (T) \& } 37 \text { (B) }$ REV: 18 | $\text { FWD: } 30(\mathrm{~T}) \& 39(\mathrm{~B})$ REV: 18 | $\text { FWD: } 33 \text { (T) \& } 43 \text { (B) }$ $\text { REV: } 18$ | $\text { FWD: } 33 \text { (T) \& } 43 \text { (B) }$ $\text { REV: } 18$ |
| Operational O/P Levels (dBmV) | FWD: 38.5/26 (T) \& 47.5/35 (B) REV: 35/35 | FWD: 40.5/26 (T) \& 49.5/35 (B) REV: 35/35 | FWD: 43/33 (T) \& 53/35(B) REV: 35/35 | FWD: 42/32 (T) \& 52/35(B) REV: $35 / 35$ |
| Factory Cable, dB | 17 (T) \& 17 (B) @ 750 MHz | 18 (T) \& 18 (B) @ 870MHz | 13 (T) \& 23 (B) @ 1002MHz | 13 @ 1002 MHz |
| CTB,-dBc (79 CH w/ SDL) | $82(\mathrm{~T}) \& 70$ (B) | $81(\mathrm{~T}) \& 69$ (B) | $82(\mathrm{~T}) \& 75$ (B) | $84(\mathrm{~T}) \& 75$ (B) |
| CSO,-dBc (79 CH w/ SDL) | 73 (T) \& 66 (B) | 79 (T) \& 73 (B) | 76 (T) \& 73 (B) | 79 (T) \& 73 (B) |
| XMD, -dB (79 CH w/ SDL) | 79 (T) \& 67 (B) | 76 (T) \& 66 (B) | 73 (T) \& 67 (B) | 76 (T) \& 67 (B) |
| CIN, -dBc (79 CH w/ SDL) | 85 (T) \& 68 (B) | 82 (T) \& 65 (B) | 80 ( T$) \& 65$ (B) | $\begin{aligned} & 1002 \mathrm{MHz}: 80 \text { (T) \& } 66 \text { (B) } \\ & 870 \mathrm{MHz}: 86 \text { (T) \& } 72 \text { (B) } \end{aligned}$ |
| CNR, 4 MHz , dB | 60.5/60 (T) \& 60.5/60 (B) | 60/59 (T) \& 60/59 (B) | 60/58 (T) \& 60/58 (B) | 59/57.2 (T) \& 59/57.2 (B) |
| Flatness @ GS, dB | $1.0 \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{T}) \& 1.5 \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{B})$ | $\pm 0.5$ (T) \& $\pm 0.75$ (B) | $\pm 0.75$ (T) \& $\pm 1.0$ (B) | $\pm 0.75$ (T) \& $\pm 1.0$ (B) |
| FWD Testpoints, dB | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I/P: }-20 \pm 0.75 \\ & \text { O/P: }-20 \pm 0.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I/P: }-20 \pm 0.75 \\ & \text { O/P: }-20 \pm 0.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I/P: }-20 \pm 1.0 \\ & \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{P}:-20 \pm 0.5(54-550) \& \\ & -20 \pm 1.0(551-1002) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I/P: }-20 \text { or }-25 \pm 1.0 \\ & \text { O/P:- }-20 \text { or }-25 \\ & \pm 0.5(54-550) \& \\ & -20 \text { or }-25 \pm 1.0(551-1002) \end{aligned}$ |
| REV Testpoints, dB | I/P \& O/P: $-20 \pm 0.5$ | I/P \& O/P: $-20 \pm 0.5$ | I/P \& O/P: $-20 \pm 0.5$ | I/P \& O/P: -20 \& $-25 \pm 0.5$ |
| AC Power, W (Max) | 54 @ 90V | 53.5 @ 90V | 53.5 @ 90V | 53.5 @ 90V |

Table A. 3 FlexNet 900/Flex Max901/Flex Max901e Bridger Comparison Specifications Summary

|  | FlexNet 900 | FlexNet 900 | Flex Max901 | Flex Max901e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Specification | FNB96CL-xx6x1A1 | FNB9ADJ-xx6x1A1 | FMB1GPJ-xx6x1A1 | FMBEGPJ-xx6x1A1 |
| Bandwidth | FWD: 54-75 MHz REV: $5-40 \mathrm{MHz}$ | FWD: $54-870 \mathrm{MHz}$ REV: $5-42 \mathrm{MHz}$ | FWD: $54-1002 \mathrm{MHz}$ REV: $5-42 \mathrm{MHz}$ | FWD: $54-1002 \mathrm{MHz}$ REV: $5-42 \mathrm{MHz}$ |
| Operational Gain (dB) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FWD: } 37 \\ & \text { REV: } 18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FWD: } 40 \\ & \text { REV: } 18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FWD: } 43 \\ & \text { REV: } 18 \end{aligned}$ | $\text { FWD: } 43$ $\text { REV: } 18$ |
| Operational O/P Levels ( dBmV ) | FWD: 47.5/35 REV: 35/35 | FWD: 49.5/35 $\text { REV: } 35 / 35$ | FWD: 53/35 REV: $35 / 35$ | FWD: 52/35 REV: 35/35 |
| Factory Cable, dB | 17 @ 750 MHz | 18 @ 870MHz | 23 @ 1002MHz | 23 @ 1002 MHz |
| CTB,-dBc (79 CH w/ SDL) | 70 | 70 | 75 | 75 |
| CSO, -dBc (79 CH w/ SDL) | 66 | 70 | 73 | 73 |
| XMD, -dB (79 CH w/ SDL) | 67 | 69 | 67 | 67 |
| CIN, -dBc ( 79 CH w/ SDL) | 68 | 65 | 72 | $\begin{aligned} & 1002 \mathrm{MHz}: 73 \\ & 870 \mathrm{MHz}: 79 \end{aligned}$ |
| CNR, 4 MHz , dB | 60/58 | 58.5/58 | 58/57 | 59/59.1 |
| Flatness @ Gain Slope, dB | $1.5 \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ | $\pm 0.75$ | $\pm 1.0$ | $\pm 1.0$ |
| FWD Testpoints, dB | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I/P: }-20 \pm 0.75 \\ & \text { O/P: }-20 \pm 0.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I/P: }-20 \pm 0.75 \\ & \text { O/P: }-20 \pm 0.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I/P: }-20 \pm 1.0 \\ & \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{P}:-20 \pm 0.5(54-550) \& \\ & -20 \pm 1.0(551-1002) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I/P: }-20 \text { or }-25 \pm 1.0 \\ & \text { O/P:-20 or }-25 \\ & \pm 0.5(54-550) \& \\ & -20 \text { or }-25 \pm 1.0(551-1002) \end{aligned}$ |
| REV Testpoints, dB | I/P \& O/P: $-20 \pm 0.5$ | I/P \& O/P: $-20 \pm 0.5$ | I/P \& O/P: $-20 \pm 0.5$ | I/P \& O/P: -20 \& $-25 \pm 0.5$ |
| AC Power, W (Max) | 48.5 @ 90V | 48.0 @ 90V | 45.5 @ 90V | 45.5 @ 90V |

Table A. 4 FlexNet/Flex Max Trunk Model Options Comparison

| Options | 700 Series | 800 Series | 900 Series | FM901 Series | FM901e Enhanced |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Spacing (dB) | Trunk: 28 ( 750 MHz ) <br> Trunk: 29.5 ( 750 MHz ) <br> Trunk: 31 ( 550 MHz ) <br> Bridger: 37 ( 750 MHz ) <br> Bridger: 37 ( 550 MHz ) | Trunk: 28(750MHz) <br> Trunk: 30 ( 862 MHz ) <br> Bridger: 37 ( 750 MHz ) <br> Bridger: 38 ( 862 MHz ) | Trunk: 28 (750 MHz) <br> Trunk: 30 ( 862 MHz ) <br> Trunk: 31 ( 750 MHz ) <br> Bridger: 37 ( 750 MHz ) <br> Bridger: 39 ( 862 MHz ) | Trunk: 33 ( 1002 MHz ) Bridger: 43 ( 1002 MHz) | Trunk: 33 ( 1002 MHz) <br> Trunk: 30 ( 862 MHz ) <br> Bridger: 43 ( 1002 MHz ) <br> Bridger: 40 ( 862 MHz ) |
| Bandwidth (MHz) | $\begin{aligned} & 750 \\ & 550 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 750 \\ & 862 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 750 \\ & 862 \end{aligned}$ | 1002 | $1002{ }^{1}$ |
| Factory Equalization (dB @ HF) | $\begin{aligned} & 11(750 \mathrm{MHz}) \\ & 11(550 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11(750 \mathrm{MHz}) \\ & 12 \text { ( } 862 \mathrm{MHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11(750 \mathrm{MHz}) \\ & 17(750 \mathrm{MHz}) \\ & 18(862 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | Trunk: 13 ( 1002 MHz ) Bridger: 23 ( 1002 MHz ) | 13 (1002 MHz) |
| Frequency Split (MHz) | $\begin{aligned} & 42 / 54 \\ & 40 / 54 \\ & 55 / 70 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42 / 54 \\ & 40 / 54 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42 / 54 \\ & 65 / 85 \\ & 55 / 70 \end{aligned}$ | $42 / 54^{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42 / 54^{2} \\ & 65 / 85^{2} \\ & 55 / 70^{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| Transfer Linearization | No | No | Yes | $\mathrm{No}^{3}$ | $\mathrm{No}^{3}$ |
| ALC Operation (NTSC/QAM) | NTSC only ${ }^{4}$ | NTSC only ${ }^{4}$ | NTSC only ${ }^{4}$ | NTSC \& QAM ${ }^{5}$ | NTSC \& QAM ${ }^{5}$ |
| Frequency Control (MHz) | Manual 439.25 499.25 451.25 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Manual } \\ & 439.25 \\ & 499.25 \end{aligned}$ | 423.25 471.25 <br> 427.25 495.25 <br> 439.25 499.25 <br> 451.25  | $\begin{aligned} & 439.25 \\ & 499.25 \end{aligned}$ | 423.25 471.25 <br> 427.25 495.25 <br> 439.25 499.25 <br> 451.25 609.00 <br>  711.00 |
| Return (dB) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Passive } \\ & 14.5 \text { (T) \& } 11 \text { (B) } \\ & 18.5 \end{aligned}$ | Passive $18$ | 18 | 18 | $\begin{aligned} & 14.5(T) \& 11(B) \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ |
| Output Configuration | $20 / P$ (Fixed) <br> 4 O/P (User Config) | 4 O/P (User Config) | $20 / P$ (Fixed) <br> 4 O/P (User Config) | 4 O/P (User Config) | 4 O/P (User Config) |
| Powering | None ${ }^{6}$ 90V HE P/S (1.8 A) 90V HE P/S (2.3 A) | None 90 Volt HE P/S | None 90 Volt HE P/S | None 90 Volt HE P/S | None 90 Volt HE P/S |
| Power Passing | 13 A (all Ports) | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \text { A (P1, P3, P4 \& P6) } \\ & 13 \text { A (P2 \& P5) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \text { A (P1, P3, P4 \& P6) } \\ & 13 \text { A (P2 \& P5) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \text { A (P1, P3, P4 \& P6) } \\ & 13 \text { A (P2 \& P5) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \text { A (P1, P3, P4 \& P6) } \\ & 13 \text { A (P2 \& P5) } \end{aligned}$ |
| Housing | None 6-Port (STD) 6-PT $90^{\circ}$ Access | None <br> 6-Port (STD) <br> 6 -PT $90^{\circ}$ Access | None <br> 4-Port (ITP) <br> 4-Port (ETP) <br> 6-Port (ITP) <br> 6-Port (ETP) <br> 4-Port $90^{\circ}$ (ITP) <br> 4-Port $90^{\circ}$ (ETP) | None <br> 6-Port (ITP) <br> 6-Port (ETP) <br> 6-Port 90 (ITP) <br> 6-Port $90^{\circ}$ (ETP) <br> 6-Port Bypass (ETP) | None 6-Port (ITP) 6-Port (ETP) 6-Port $90^{\circ}$ (ITP) 6-Port $90^{\circ}$ (ETP) 6-Port BP (ETP) |
| Housing Finish | Standard Corrosion Protection | Standard Corrosion Protection | Standard Corrosion Protection | Standard Corrosion Protection | Standard Corrosion Protection |
| Testpoint Access | External Only ${ }^{7}$ | External Only ${ }^{7}$ | Internal ${ }^{8}$ <br> External ${ }^{8}$ | Internal ${ }^{8}$ External ${ }^{8}$ | Internal ${ }^{8}$ External ${ }^{8}$ |
| Testpoint Value (dB) | -25 | $\begin{aligned} & -20 \\ & -25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -20 \\ & -25 \end{aligned}$ | -20 | $\begin{aligned} & -20 \\ & -25 \end{aligned}$ |
| Number of Forward Testpoints | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \text { (Ports) }^{9} \\ & 1 \text { (Balance) }^{9} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \text { (Ports) }^{9} \\ & 1 \text { (Balance) } \end{aligned}$ | 3 (P1, P2/P3, P5/P6) ${ }^{10}$ | 3 (P1, P2/P3, P5/P6) ${ }^{11}$ | 3 (P1, P2/P3, P5/P6) ${ }^{11}$ |
| Number of Return Testpoints | 6 (Ports) | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \text { (Ports) } \\ & 1 \text { (Balance) } \end{aligned}$ | 3 (P1, P2/P3, P5/P6) | 3 (P1, P2/P3, P5/P6) | 3 (P1, P2/P3, P5/P6) |

[^2]Table A. 5 FlexNet/Flex Max Trunk Plug-in Accessories Comparison

| Options | 700 Series | 800 Series | 900 Series | FM901 Series | FM901e Enhanced |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cable Equalizers (FWD/REV) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SEQ-750-XX } \\ & \text { MEQ-550-XX } \\ & \text { MEQ-42-XX } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SEQ-862-XX } \\ & \text { SEQ-750-XX } \\ & \text { MEQ-42-XX } \end{aligned}$ | SEQ-862-xx <br> SEQ-750-xx <br> MEQ-33-xx MEQT-33-xx <br> MEQ-42-xx MEQT-42-xx <br> MEQ-55-xx MEQT-55-xx <br> MEQ-65-xx MEQT-65-xx | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SEQ-1G-xx } \\ & \text { SEQ-862-xx } \\ & \text { (without cover only) } \\ & \text { SEQ-750-xx } \\ & \text { (without cover only) } \\ & \text { MEQ-42-xx } \\ & \text { MEQT-42-xx } \end{aligned}$ | SEG-1G-xx <br> SEQ-862-xx <br> (with \& without cover) <br> SEQ-750-xx <br> (with \& without cover) <br> MEQ-42-xx MEQT-42-xx <br> MEQ-55-xx MEQT-55-xx <br> MEQ-65-xx MEQT-65-xx |
| Cable Simulators | SCS-750-xx | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCS-862-xx } \\ & \text { SCS-750-xx } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCS-862-xx } \\ & \text { SCS-750-xx } \end{aligned}$ | SCS-1G-xx | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCS-1G-xx } \\ & \text { SCS-862-xx } \end{aligned}$ |
| PADs <br> (At all locations) | SPB-XXX | SPB-XXX | SPB-XXX | NPB-XXX | NPB-XXX |
| Bridger EQ/PAD | Yes/Yes | Yes/Yes | Yes/Yes | No/Yes | Yes |
| P5/P6 Bridger PAD | Yes (AUX EQ) | Yes (AUX EQ) | Yes (AUX EQ) ${ }^{1}$ | Yes | Yes |
| REV Port PADs | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| Distribution Accessories | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SS-1000-2 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-8 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SS-1000-2 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-8 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SS-1000-2 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-8 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SS-1000-2 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-8 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SS-1000-2 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-8 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-12 } \end{aligned}$ |

1. TL version: AUX EQ was changed to SPB location.

Table A. 6 FlexNet/Flex Max Bridger Model Options Comparison

| Option | 700 Series | 800 Series | 900 Series | 901 Series | 901e Series |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Spacing (dB) | $\begin{aligned} & 38(550 \mathrm{MHz}) \\ & 37 \text { ( } 750 \mathrm{MHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37 \text { (750 MHz) } \\ & 38 \text { ( } 862 \mathrm{MHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37 \text { (750 MHz) } \\ & 38 \text { (862 MHz) } \\ & 40(862 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | 43 | 43 |
| Bandwidth (MHz) | $\begin{aligned} & 550 \\ & 750 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 750 \\ & 862 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 750 \\ & 862 \end{aligned}$ | 1002 | $1002^{1}$ |
| Factory Equalization (dB @ HF) | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \text { ( } 750 \mathrm{MHz} \text { ) } \\ & 11 \text { ( } 550 \mathrm{MHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11(750 \mathrm{MHz}) \\ & 12 \text { ( } 862 \mathrm{MHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11(750 \mathrm{MHz}) \\ & 17(750 \mathrm{MHz}) \\ & 18(862 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | 23 (1002 MHz) | 23 (1002 MHz) |
| Frequency Split (MHz) | $\begin{aligned} & 42 / 54 \\ & 40 / 54 \\ & 55 / 70 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42 / 54 \\ & 40 / 54 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42 / 54 \\ & 40 / 54 \\ & 55 / 70 \\ & 65 / 80 \end{aligned}$ | 42/54 ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42 / 54^{2} \\ & 65 / 80^{2} \\ & 55 / 70^{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| Transfer <br> Linearization | No | No | Yes | $\mathrm{No}^{3}$ | $\mathrm{No}^{3}$ |
| ALC Operation (NTSC/QAM) | NTSC Only ${ }^{4}$ | NTSC Only ${ }^{4}$ | NTSC Only ${ }^{4}$ | NTSC \& QAM ${ }^{5}$ | NTSC \& QAM ${ }^{5}$ |
| Frequency Control (MHz) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Manual } \\ & 439.25 \\ & 499.25 \\ & 451.25 \end{aligned}$ | Manual 439.25 499.25 | 439.25  <br> 499.25 451.25 <br> 495.25  | $\begin{aligned} & 439.25 \\ & 499.25 \end{aligned}$ | 423.25 495.25 <br> 427.25 499.25 <br> 439.25 609.00 <br> 451.25 645.00 <br> 471.25 711.00 |
| Return (dB) | Passive 14.5 <br> 18.5 | Passive 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Output <br> Configuration | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \text { O/P (Fixed) } \\ & 4 \text { O/P (User Config) } \end{aligned}$ | 4 O/P (User Config) | 2 O/P (Fixed) <br> 4 O/P (User Config) | 4 O/P (User Config) | 4 O/P (User Config) |
| Powering | None 90 Volt HE P/S (1.8 A) ${ }^{6}$ 90 Volt HE P/S (2.3A) ${ }^{6}$ | None 90 Volt HE P/S | None 90 Volt HE P/S | None 90 Volt HE P/S | None 90 Volt HE P/S |
| Power Passing | 13 A (all Ports) | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \text { A (P1, P3 \& P6) } \\ & 13 \text { A (P2 \& P5) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \text { A (P1, P3 \& P6) } \\ & 13 \text { A (P2 \& P5) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \text { A (P1, P3 \& P6) } \\ & 13 \text { A (P2 \& P5) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \text { A (P1, P3, P4 \& P6) } \\ & 13 \text { A (P2 \& P5) } \end{aligned}$ |
| Housing | None 6-Port (STD) 6-PT $90^{\circ}$ Access | None 6-Port (STD) 6-PT $90^{\circ}$ Access | None <br> 4-Port (ITP) <br> 4-Port (ETP) <br> 6-Port (ITP) <br> 6-Port (ETP) <br> 4-Port $90^{\circ}$ (ITP) <br> 4-Port 90응 (ETP) | None <br> 6-Port (ITP) <br> 6-Port (ETP) <br> 6-Port $90^{\circ}$ (ITP) <br> 6-Port 90 (ETP) <br> 6-Port Bypass (ETP) | None <br> 6-Port (ITP) <br> 6-Port (ETP) <br> 6-Port $90^{\circ}$ (ITP) <br> 6-Port $90^{\circ}$ (ETP) <br> 6-Port Bypass (ETP) |
| Housing Finish | Standard Corrosion Protection | Standard Corrosion Protection | Standard Corrosion Protection | Standard Corrosion Protection | Standard <br> Corrosion Protection |
| Testpoint Access | External Only ${ }^{7}$ | External Only ${ }^{7}$ | Internal ${ }^{8}$ External ${ }^{8}$ | Internal ${ }^{8}$ External ${ }^{8}$ | Internal ${ }^{8}$ External ${ }^{8}$ |
| Testpoint Value (dB) | -25 | $\begin{aligned} & -20 \\ & -25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -20 \\ & -25 \end{aligned}$ | -20 | $\begin{aligned} & -20 \\ & -25 \end{aligned}$ |
| Number of Forward Testpoints | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \text { (Ports) }^{9} \\ & 1 \text { (Balance) } \end{aligned}$ | 5 (Ports)9 <br> 1 (Balance) | 3 (P1, P2/P3, P5/P6) ${ }^{10}$ | 3 (P1, P2/P3, P5/P6) ${ }^{11}$ | 3 (P1, P2/P3, P5/P6) ${ }^{11}$ |
| Number of Return Testpoints | 5 (Ports only)9 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \text { (Ports) }^{9} \\ & 1 \text { (Balance) }^{9} \end{aligned}$ | 3 (P1, P2/P3, P5/P6) ${ }^{10}$ | 3 (P1, P2/P3, P5/P6) ${ }^{11}$ | 3 (P1, P2/P3, P5/P6) ${ }^{11}$ |

[^3]Table A. 7 FlexNet/Flex Max Bridger Plug-in Accessories Comparison

| Features | 700 Series | 800 Series | 900 Series | 901 Series | Fusion Series |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cable Equalizers (FWD/REV) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SEQ-750-XX } \\ & \text { MEQ-550-XX } \\ & \text { MEQ-42-XX } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SEQ-862-XX } \\ & \text { SEQ-750-XX } \\ & \text { MEQ-42-XX } \end{aligned}$ | SEQ-862-xx <br> SEQ-750-xx <br> MEQ-33-xx <br> MEQT-33-xx <br> MEQ-42-xx <br> MEQT-42-xx <br> MEQ-55-xx <br> MEQT-55-xx <br> MEQ-65-xx <br> MEQT-65-xx | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SEQ-1G-xx } \\ & \text { SEQ-862-xx } \\ & \text { (without cover only) } \\ & \text { SEQ-750-xx } \\ & \text { (without cover only) } \\ & \text { MEQ-42-xx } \\ & \text { MEQT-42-xx } \end{aligned}$ | SEG-1G-xx <br> SEQ-862-xx <br> (with \& without cover) <br> SEQ-750-xx <br> (with \& without cover) <br> MEQ-42-xx <br> MEQT-42-xx <br> MEQ-55-xx <br> MEQT-55-xx <br> MEQ-65-xx <br> MEQT-65-xx |
| Cable Simulators | SCS-750-xx | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCS-862-xx } \\ & \text { SCS-750-xx } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCS-862-xx } \\ & \text { SCS-750-xx } \end{aligned}$ | SCS-1G-xx | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SCS-1G-xx } \\ & \text { SCS-862-xx } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { PADs } \\ & \text { (At all locations) } \end{aligned}$ | SPB-XXX | SPB-XXX | SPB-XXX | NPB-XXX | NPB-XXX |
| Bridger EQ/PAD | Yes/Yes | Yes/Yes | Yes/Yes | No/Yes | No/Yes |
| P5/P6 Bridger PAD | Yes (AUX EQ) | Yes (AUX EQ) | Yes (AUX EQ) ${ }^{1}$ | Yes | Yes |
| REV Port PADs | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| Distribution Accessories | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SS-1000-2 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-8 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SS-1000-2 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-8 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SS-1000-2 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-8 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SS-1000-2 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-8 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SS-1000-2 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-8 } \\ & \text { SDC-1000-12 } \end{aligned}$ |

1. In the TL version, AUX EQ was changed to SPB location.

## Upgrade Solutions

The following table indicates the FM901e amplifier upgrade solution for a sampling of 700, 800, and 900 series amplifiers.

| If you have this amplifier: | Your FM901e 1 GHz <br> upgrade amplifier is: | Your FM901e 870 MHz <br> upgrade amplifier is: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 700 Series | FMTEG8J-KB6F6F1N | FMTED5J-KB6F6F1N |
| FNT72CDJ-KB4F6W1 | FMTEG8J-KB6F6F1N | FMTED5J-KB6F6F1N | | FNT72CDL-KB4C2W1 |
| :--- |
| FNB75CDJ-KB4E6W1 |
| FNB75CDL-KB4E6W1 |
| FMBEGPJ-KB6E6F1N |

Contact your C-COR sales professional for specific cross-reference part numbers pertaining to your system design.

## Specifications

This appendix provides Flex Max901e specifications.
Table B.1, Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz , 42/54 Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and Bridger—page B-2

Table B.2, Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, $42 / 54$ Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger—page B-5

Table B.3, Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, 1002MHz, 42/54 Split—page B-8
Table B.4, Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz , 55/70 Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and Bridger-page B-11
Table B.5, Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 55/70 Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger-page B-14

Table B.6, Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, $1002 \mathrm{MHz}, 55 / 70$ Split—page B-17
Table B.7, Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, $65 / 85$ Split, 33dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and Bridger—page B-20
Table B.8, Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, $65 / 85$ Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger-page B-23
Table B.9, Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, 1002 MHz, $65 / 85$ Split—page B-26
Table B.10, Housing Assembly—Physical Specifications—page B-29
Table B.11, Value Max Transponder Specifications—page B-30
Note All specifications are subject to change without notice. Contact C-COR Technical Support (800-504-4443, option 3) to ensure that you have the most recent specifications.

Table B. 1 Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 42/54 Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and Bridger

|  | FORWARD |  | RETURN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trunk | 2 O/P Bridger | Trunk \& 2 O/P Bridger |
| General |  |  |  |
| Passband, MHz | 54-1002 |  | 5-42 |
| Housing, MHz | 1002 |  | - |
| AC Current Passing, A |  |  |  |
| Ports 1, 3, 4, 6 | 15 |  | 15 |
| Ports 2, 5 ("H" and "P" options) | 13 |  | 13 |
| Typical Operating Conditions |  |  |  |
| Operational Gain, $\mathrm{dB}^{1,2}$ | 33 | 43 | 18 |
| Channels, Number of NTSC ${ }^{3}$ | 79 | 79 | 6 |
| Operating Levels (recommended) |  |  |  |
| Frequency, MHz | 1002/870/750/550/54 |  | 42/5 |
| Input, dBmV, min. ${ }^{4}$ | 9.0/8.4/8.4/7.6/9.2 |  | 17/17 |
| Output, dBmV ${ }^{5,6}$ | 42/40.5/39.5/37/32 52/49.5/47.5/44/35 |  | 35/35 |
| Performance Specifications @ Recommended Levels (Temperature Range: -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |
| Carrier-to-Interference Ratio, $\mathrm{dB}^{7}$ |  |  |  |
| Composite Triple Beat | 84 | 75 | 80 |
| Second Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2) | - | - | - |
| Cross Modulation (per NCTA std.) ${ }^{8}$ | 76 | 67 | 74 |
| Third Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2 $\pm$ F3) | - | - | - |
| Composite 2IM | 79 | 73 | 82 |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise $\mathrm{CIN}^{9}$ | 80 | 66 | - |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise CIN ${ }^{10}$ | 86 | 72 | - |
| Noise, $4 \mathrm{MHz}, 750 \mathrm{Oms}{ }^{2}$ | 59/59.4/59 | 57.6/57.2 | 62 |
| Noise Figure, dB (without EQ ) ${ }^{11}$ | 8/7/ | /10 | 14 |
| Full Gain, dB (without EQ and ALC) | 38 | 48 | 19 |
| Factory Alignment (with ALC Reserve, without EQ) |  |  |  |
| Cable Loss, dB @ 1002MHz | 13 | 13 | - |
| Linear Equalization ${ }^{12}$ | - | 8 | - |
| Flat Loss, $\mathrm{dB}^{13}$ | 21 | 31 | 19 |
| Gain Slope, dB | -0.5 to 1.0 | -1.0 to 1.0 | - |
| Flatness (@ Gain Slope), $\pm \mathrm{dB}^{14,15}$ | 0.75 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| Return Loss, dB min., All Entry Ports | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Testpoint Accuracy ${ }^{16}$ |  |  |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Input TP, dB | $\pm 1.0$ |  | - |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Output TP, dB | $\pm 0.5$ (54 to 550), $\pm 1.0$ (551 to 1002) |  | - |
| -20 or - 25 dB Return In and Out TP, dB | - |  | $\pm 0.5$ |

Table B. 1 Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, $42 / 54$ Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and Bridger (cont'd)

|  | FORWARD | RETURN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trunk $20 / \mathrm{P}$ Bridger | Trunk \& 2 O/P Bridger |
| Powering Requirements, Max./Typ. ${ }^{17}$ |  | With Active Return |
| AC Voltage, 60 Hz |  | @ 90V @ 60V |
| AC Power, Watts |  | 53.5/49 53/48 |
| AC Current, mA |  | 735/700 970/880 |
| DC Current, mA @ $24 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 1955/1775 1955/1775 |
| Level Control |  |  |
| Range, dB @ 1002 MHz | $+4 /-5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Accuracy ( -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Output Level Range ${ }^{18}$ (from nominal) | $+5 /-3 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Pilot Frequency Band ${ }^{19}$ (recommended) | 499.25MHz (Single Channel) | - |
| Gain Control |  |  |
| Plug-in PAD | NPB-XXX | NPB-XXX |
| Equalization to Compensate for Cable Loss |  |  |
| Plug-in Equalizers for Additional Equalization | SEQ-1G-XX | MEQ-42-XX |
| Chrominance/Luminance Delay, Max. |  |  |
| Channel 2, ns/3.58MHz | 33 | - |
| Channel 3, ns/3.58MHz | 14 | - |
| Channel $4, \mathrm{~ns} / 3.58 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 7 | - |
| Channel $5, \mathrm{~ns} / 3.58 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 3.6 | - |
| Return Group Delay, Max. |  |  |
| $5.5-7 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 52 |
| $10-11.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 6 |
| $35-36.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 10 |
| $38.5-40 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 19 |
| Hum Modulation (Time Domain @ 15A) |  |  |
| $5-10 \mathrm{MHz},-\mathrm{dBc}$ | - | 55 |
| 11-750MHZ, -dBc | 60 | 60 |
| 751-1002MHz, -dBc | 55 | - |
|  | Specification Docume | Number 1502212 Rev C |

1. Spacing at highest frequency with SEQ-1G-XX installed. Return spacing includes losses due to housing, diplex filters, and MEQ-42-X.
2. The specifications are based on the amplifier configured (with two SPB-0) as a 2-output bridger with distribution outputs on Ports 3 and 6 . When using distribution plug-ins SS-1000-2, SDC-1000-8 or SDC-1000-12, levels should be derated accordingly based on the accessory specifications.
3. NTSC video channels occupying the appropriate frequency spectrum per specified number of channels.
4. Recommended minimum forward input levels at 1002 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
5. Recommended maximum return output level at 42 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
6. Bridger output: At specified operational tilt the maximum output level for 870 MHz or 1002 GHz loading is 56.5 dBmV @ HF.
7. Distortion performance is derated accordingly to take into account the influence of the digitally compressed channels operating at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels.
8. Cross modulation specification number indicates typical cascade performance.
9. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 1002 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing in the 54 to 550 frequency spectrum.
10. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 870 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing as noise in the 54 to 550 MHz frequency spectrum.
11. The Noise Figure and $\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{N}$ specifications are typical within specified passband.
12. Difference in linear loss between 54 MHz and 1002 MHz .
13. Total flat loss at 1002 MHz which includes insertion loss of linear EQ.
14. The forward bridger port gain and flatness is $11 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to the trunk port with an NPB-000 installed in the Bridger EQ/PAD location.
15. The return bridger port gain and flatness is $0 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to the trunk port.
16. All testpoints are directional and referenced to their associated RF port. For "H" output option, all forward and return testpoints are internal and only accessible with the housing lid open. For "P" output option, all forward testpoints are external and all return testpoints are internal.
17. Power requirements indicated are with the HEPS 790-2.3 power supply 122027-05. See 333995-17 for additional information. For 60VAC Powering: AC Power consumption in Watts divided by a factor of 43 = Amps required. For 90VAC Powering: For $\leq 67 \mathrm{VAC}, 1.03 \times$ (AC Power consumption in watts divided by voltage) = Amps required. For 67-90VAC, AC Power consumption in watts divided by $65=$ Amps required.
18. ALC pilot level range is based on a nominal pilot level of 37 dBmV for pilot frequencies $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$ or 32 dBmV for pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$. C-COR recommends that if the pilot level, from a design standpoint, is more than $+2 /-1 \mathrm{dBmV}$ from nominal, the ALC PAD should be changed to optimize the ALC pilot level range. This should alleviate any possible ALC setup and/or operation issues due to typical system level variations caused by system components flatness characteristics. See the FM901e equipment manual for correct selection of ALC PAD value to insure proper ALC setup and operation.
19. For ALC pilot frequencies of $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is a single channel device. This means that the adjacent channels will have no affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. For ALC pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is not a single channel device. This means that the adjacent QAM channels will have an affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. C-COR recommends that the adjacent QAM channels be present on the system before the ALC system of the amplifier station is balanced. This will avoid station re-balance in the future when those QAM channels would be added to the system.
Specifications subject to change without notice

Table B. 2 Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 42/54 Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger

|  | FORWARD |  | RETURN <br> Trunk \& 2 O/P Bridger |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trunk | 2 O/P Bridger |  |  |  |
| General |  |  |  |  | B |
| Passband, MHz | 54-1002 |  | 5-42 |  |  |
| Housing, MHz | 1002 |  | - |  |  |
| AC Current Passing, A |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ports 1, 3, 4, 6 | 15 |  | 15 |  |  |
| Ports 2, 5 (" H " and "P" options) | 13 |  | 13 |  |  |
| Typical Operating Conditions |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operational Gain at $1002 / 870 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{dB}^{1,2}$ | 32/30 | 41/39 |  |  |  |
| Channels, Number of NTSC ${ }^{3}$ | 79 | 79 |  |  |  |
| Operating Levels (recommended) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency, MHz | 1002/870/750/550/54 |  | 42/5 |  |  |
| Input, dBmV, min. ${ }^{4}$ | 11/10.5/10.0/9.4/11.4 |  | 17/17 |  |  |
| Output, dBmV ${ }^{5,6,7}$ | 43/40.5/38.5/35/26 52/49.5/47.5/44/35 |  | 35/35 |  |  |
| Performance Specifications @ Recommended Levels (Temperature Range: -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Carrier-to-Interference Ratio, $\mathrm{dB}^{8}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Composite Triple Beat | 84 | 75 |  |  |  |
| Second Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2) | - | - |  |  |  |
| Cross Modulation (per NCTA std.) ${ }^{9}$ | 76 | 67 |  |  |  |
| Third Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2 $\pm$ F3) | - | - |  |  |  |
| Composite 2IM | 79 | 73 |  |  |  |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise $\mathrm{CIN}^{10}$ | 80 | 66 |  |  |  |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise CIN ${ }^{11}$ | 86 | 72 |  |  |  |
| Noise, $4 \mathrm{MHz}, 750 \mathrm{Oms}{ }^{2}$ | 62/61.5/61/59.4/59.4 |  | 62 |  |  |
| Noise Figure, dB (without EQ) ${ }^{12}$ | 8/7/7/8/10 |  | 14 |  |  |
| Full Gain, dB (without EQ and ALC) | 37 | 46 |  |  |  |
| Factory Alignment (with ALC Reserve, without EQ) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cable Loss, dB @ 1002MHz ${ }^{13}$ | 22 | 22 | - |  |  |
| Flat Loss, dB | 11 | 20 | 19 |  |  |
| Gain Slope, dB | -0.5 to 1.0 | -1.0 to 1.0 | - |  |  |
| Flatness (@ Gain Slope), $\pm$ dB ${ }^{1415}$ | 0.75 | 1.0 | 0.5 |  |  |
| Return Loss, dB min., All Entry Ports | 16 | 16 | 16 |  |  |
| Testpoint Accuracy ${ }^{16}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Input TP, dB | $\pm 1.0$ |  | - |  |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Output TP, dB | $\pm 0.5$ (54 to 550), $\pm 1.0$ (551 to 1002) |  | - |  |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Return In and Out TP, dB | - |  | $\pm 0.5$ |  |  |
| Powering Requirements, Max./Typ. ${ }^{17}$ |  |  | With Active Return |  |  |
| AC Voltage, 60 Hz |  |  | @ 90V @ 60V |  |  |
| AC Power, Watts |  |  | 53.5/49 53/48 |  |  |
| AC Current, mA |  |  | 735/700 970/880 |  |  |
| DC Current, mA @ $24 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  | 1955/1775 1955/1775 |  |  |

Table B. 2 Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 42/54 Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger (cont'd)

|  | FORWARD | RETURN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trunk $20 / P$ Bridger | Trunk \& 2 O/P Bridger |
| Level Control |  |  |
| Range, dB @ 1002 MHz | $+4 /-5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Accuracy ( -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Output Level Range ${ }^{18}$ (from nominal) | $+5 /-3 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Pilot Frequency Band ${ }^{19}$ (recommended) | 499.25MHz (Single Channel) | - |
| Gain Control |  |  |
| Plug-in PAD | NPB-XXX | NPB-XXX |
| Equalization to Compensate for Cable Loss |  |  |
| Plug-in Equalizers for Additional | SEQ-750-XX | MEQ-42-XX |
| Equalization | SEQ-870-XX |  |
|  | SEQ-1G-XX |  |
| Chrominance/Luminance Delay, Max. |  |  |
| Channel 2, ns/3.58MHz | 33 | - |
| Channel 3, $\mathrm{ns} / 3.58 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 14 | - |
| Channel 4, ns/3.58MHz | 7 | - |
| Channel 5, ns/3.58MHz | 3.6 | - |
| Return Group Delay, Max. |  |  |
| $5.5-7 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 52 |
| $10-11.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 6 |
| $35-36.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 10 |
| $38.5-40 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 19 |
| Hum Modulation (Time Domain @ 15A) |  |  |
| $5-10 \mathrm{MHz},-\mathrm{dBc}$ | - | 55 |
| 11-750MHZ, -dBc | 60 | 60 |
| $751-1002 \mathrm{MHz},-\mathrm{dBc}$ | 55 | - |
|  | Specification Docu | Number 1502211 Rev |

1. Spacing at highest frequency with Forward EQ installed. Return spacing includes losses due to housing, diplex filters, and MEQ-42-X.
2. The specifications are based on the amplifier configured (with two SPB-0) as a 2 -output bridger with distribution outputs on Ports 3 and 6 . When using distribution plug-ins SS-1000-2, SDC-1000-8 or SDC-1000-12, levels should be derated accordingly based on the accessory specifications.
3. NTSC video channels occupying the appropriate frequency spectrum per specified number of channels.
4. Recommended minimum forward input levels at 1002 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
5. Recommended maximum return output level at 42 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
6. Forward trunk output levels achieved by installing an NPB-000 into the interstage PAD location and a GEQC-1 GHz-090 in the O/P EQ location. Forward bridger output levels are achieved by installing an NPB-020 in the bridger EQ/PAD location.
7. Bridger output: At specified operational tilt the maximum output level for 870 or 1002 MHz loading is 56.5 dBmV HF.
8. Distortion performance is derated accordingly to take into account the influence of the digitally compressed channels operating at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels.
9. Cross modulation specification number indicates typical cascade performance.
10. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 1002 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing in the 54 to 550 frequency spectrum.
11. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 870 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing in the 54 to 550 frequency spectrum.
12. The Noise Figure and $\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{N}$ specifications are typical within specified passband.
13. The cable loss includes both the factory alignment cable loss of 13 dB at 1002 MHz and the cable equivalent loss of the GEQC-1 GHz-090 ( 9 dB ) for a total of 22 dB .
14. The forward bridger port gain and flatness is $9 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to the trunk port.
15. The return bridger port gain and flatness is $0 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to the trunk port.
16. All testpoints are directional and referenced to their associated RF port. For "H" output option, all forward and return testpoints are internal and only accessible with the housing lid open. For " $P$ " output option, all forward testpoints are external and all return testpoints are internal.
17. Power requirements indicated are with the HEPS790-2.3 power supply 122027-05. See 333995-17 for additional information. For 60VAC Powering: AC Power consumption in Watts divided by a factor of $43=$ Amps required. For 90VAC Powering: For $\leq 67$ VAC, $1.03 \times$ (AC Power consumption in watts divided by voltage) = Amps required. For $67-90 V A C, A C$ Power consumption in watts divided by $65=$ Amps required.
18. ALC pilot level range is based on a nominal pilot level of 34 dBmV for pilot frequencies $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$ or 31 dBmV for pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$. C-COR recommends that if the pilot level, from a design standpoint, is more than $+2 /-1 \mathrm{dBmV}$ from nominal, the ALC PAD should be changed to optimize the ALC pilot level range. This should alleviate any possible ALC setup and/or operation issues due to typical system level variations caused by system components flatness characteristics. See the FM901e equipment manual for correct selection of ALC PAD value to insure proper ALC setup and operation.
19. For ALC pilot frequencies of $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is a single channel device. This means that the adjacent channels will have no affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. For ALC pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is not a single channel device. This means that the adjacent QAM channels will have an affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. C-COR recommends that the adjacent QAM channels be present on the system before the ALC system of the amplifier station is balanced. This will avoid station re-balance in the future when those QAM channels would be added to the system.

Specifications subject to change without notice

Table B. 3 Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 42/54 Split

|  | FORWARD 20/P Bridger | RETURN 20/P Bridger |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General |  |  |  |
| Passband, MHz | 54-1002 |  |  |
| Housing, MHz | 1002 |  |  |
| AC Current Passing, A |  |  |  |
| Ports 1, 3, 4, 6 | 15 |  |  |
| Ports 2, 5 ("H" and "P" options) | 13 |  |  |
| Typical Operating Conditions |  |  |  |
| Operational Gain, $\mathrm{dB}^{1,2}$ | 43 |  |  |
| Channels, Number of NTSC $^{3}$ | 79 |  |  |
| Operating Levels (recommended) |  |  |  |
| Frequency, MHz | 1002/870/750/550/54 |  |  |
| Input, dBmV, min. ${ }^{4}$ | 9/8.1/7.8/7.4/10.1 |  |  |
| Output, dBmV ${ }^{5,6}$ | 52/49.5/47.5/44/35 |  |  |
| Performance Specifications @ Recommended Levels (Temperature Range: -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |
| Carrier-to-Interference Ratio, $\mathrm{dB}^{7}$ |  |  |  |
| Composite Triple Beat | 75 |  |  |
| Second Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2) | - |  |  |
| Cross Modulation (per NCTA std.) ${ }^{8}$ | 67 |  |  |
| Third Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2 $\pm$ F3) | - |  |  |
| Composite 2IM | 73 |  |  |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise $\mathrm{CIN}^{9}$ | 73 |  |  |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise CIN ${ }^{10}$ | 79 |  |  |
| Noise, 4 MHz , $750 \mathrm{Omss}{ }^{2}$ | 59/58.1/57.8/58.4/59.1 |  |  |
| Noise Figure, dB (without EQ) ${ }^{11}$ | 8/8/8/7/9 |  |  |
| Full Gain, dB (without EQ and ALC) | 48 |  |  |
| Factory Alignment (with ALC Reserve, without EQ) |  |  |  |
| Cable Loss, dB @ 1002 MHz | 23 |  |  |
| Flat Loss, dB | 21 |  |  |
| Gain Slope, dB | -1.0 to 1.0 |  |  |
| Flatness (@ Gain Slope), $\pm \mathrm{dB}^{1213}$ | $\pm 1.0$ |  |  |
| Return Loss, dB min., All Entry Ports | 16 |  |  |
| Testpoint ${ }^{14}$ |  |  |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Input TP, dB | $\pm 1.0$ |  |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Output TP, dB | $\pm 0.5$ (54 to 550), $\pm 1.0$ (551 to 1002) |  |  |
| -20 or - 25 dB Return In and Out TP, dB | - |  |  |
| Powering Requirements, Max. /Typ. ${ }^{15}$ |  | With Active Return |  |
| AC Voltage, 60 Hz |  | @ 90V | @ 60V |
| AC Power, Watts |  | 45.5/41 | 45/40 |
| AC Current, mA |  | 670/630 | 820/740 |
| DC Current, mA @ $24 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 1650/1475 | 1650/1475 |

Table B. 3 Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 42/54 Split (cont'd)

|  | FORWARD 20/P Bridger | RETURN 20/P Bridger |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Level Control |  |  |
| Range, dB @ 1002 MHz | $+4 /-5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Accuracy ( -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Output Level Range ${ }^{16}$ (from nominal) | $+5 /-3 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Pilot Frequency Band ${ }^{17}$ (recommended) | 499.25MHz (Single Channel) | - |
| Gain Control |  |  |
| Plug-in PAD | NPB-XXX | NPB-XXX |
| Equalization to Compensate for Cable Loss |  |  |
| Plug-in Equalizers for Additional Equalization | SEQ-1G-XX | MEQ-42-XX |
| Chrominance/Luminance Delay, Max. |  |  |
| Channel 2, ns $/ 3.58 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 33 | - |
| Channel $3, \mathrm{~ns} / 3.58 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 14 | - |
| Channel 4, ns $/ 3.58 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 7 | - |
| Channel $5, \mathrm{~ns} / 3.58 \mathrm{MHz}$ | 3.6 | - |
| Return Group Delay, Max. |  |  |
| $5.5-7 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 52 |
| $10-11.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 6 |
| $35-36.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 10 |
| $38.5-40 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 19 |
| Hum Modulation (Time Domain @ 15A) |  |  |
| $5-10 \mathrm{MHz},-\mathrm{dBc}$ | - | 55 |
| 11-750MHZ, -dBc | 60 | 60 |
| 751-1002MHz, -dBc | 55 | - |

1. Spacing at highest frequency with SEQ-1G-XX installed. Return spacing includes losses due to housing, diplex filters, and MEQ-42-X.
2. The specifications are based on the amplifier configured (with two SPB-0) as a 2-output bridger with distribution outputs on Ports 2 and 3 . When using distribution plug-ins SS-1000-2, SDC-1000-8 or SDC-1000-12, levels should be derated accordingly based on the accessory specifications.
3. NTSC video channels occupying the appropriate frequency spectrum per specified number of channels.
4. Recommended minimum forward input levels at 1002 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
5. Recommended maximum return output level at 42 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
6. At specified operational tilt maximum output level for 870 MHz or 1 GHz loading is $56.5 \mathrm{dBmV} @ \mathrm{HF}$.
7. Distortion performance is derated accordingly to take into account the influence of the digitally compressed channels operating at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels.
8. Cross modulation specification number indicates typical cascade performance.
9. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 1002 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing in the 54to 550 frequency spectrum.
10. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 870 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing as noise in the 54 to 550 MHz frequency spectrum.
11. The Noise Figure and $C / N$ specifications are typical within specified passband.
12. The forward bridger port gain and flatness (ports 2,3 , and 5 only) is $0 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to port 6 .
13. The return bridger port gain and flatness (ports 2,3 , and 5 only) is $0 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to port 6 .
14. All testpoints are directional and referenced to their associated RF port. For "H" output option, all forward and return testpoints are internal and only accessible with the housing lid open. For "P" output option, all forward testpoints are external and all return testpoints are internal.
15. Power requirements indicated are with the HEPS790-2.3 power supply 122027-05. See 333995-17 for additional information. For 60VAC Powering: AC Power consumption in Watts divided by a factor of 43 = Amps required. For 90VAC Powering: For $\leq 67 \mathrm{VAC}, 1.03 \times$ (AC Power consumption in watts divided by voltage) = Amps required. For 67-90VAC, AC Power consumption in watts divided by $65=$ Amps required.
16. ALC pilot level range is based on a nominal pilot level of 43 dBmV for pilot frequencies $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$ or 31 dBmV for pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$. C-COR recommends that if the pilot level, from a design standpoint, is more than $+2 /-1 \mathrm{dBmV}$ from nominal, the ALC PAD should be changed to optimize the ALC pilot level range. This should alleviate any possible ALC setup and/or operation issues due to typical system level variations caused by system components flatness characteristics. See the FM901e equipment manual for correct selection of ALC PAD value to insure proper ALC setup and operation.
17. For ALC pilot frequencies of $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is a single channel device. This means that the adjacent channels will have no affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. For ALC pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is not a single channel device. This means that the adjacent QAM channels will have an affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. C-COR recommends that the adjacent QAM channels be present on the system before the ALC system of the amplifier station is balanced. This will avoid station re-balance in the future when those QAM channels would be added to the system.

Table B. 4 Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 55/70 Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and Bridger

|  | FORWARD |  | RETURN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trunk | $20 / P$ Bridger | Trunk \& 2 O/P Bridger |
| General |  |  |  |
| Passband, MHz | 70-1002 |  | 5-55 |
| Housing, MHz | 1002 |  | - |
| AC Current Passing, A |  |  |  |
| Ports 1, 3, 4, 6 | 15 |  | 15 |
| Ports 2, 5 ("H" and "P" options) | 13 |  | 13 |
| Typical Operating Conditions |  |  |  |
| Operational Gain, $\mathrm{dB}^{1,2}$ | 33 | 43 | 18 |
| Channels, Number of NTSC ${ }^{3}$ | 76 | 76 | 6 |
| Operating Levels (recommended) |  |  |  |
| Frequency, MHz | 1002/870/750/550/70 |  | 55/5 |
| Input, dBmV, min. ${ }^{4}$ | 9/8.4/8.4/7.6/9 |  | 17/17 |
| Output, dBmV ${ }^{5,6}$ | 42/41/39.5/37.5/33 52/49.5/47.5/44/35.5 |  | 35/35 |
| Performance Specifications @ Recommended Levels (Temperature Range: -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |
| Carrier-to-Interference Ratio, $\mathrm{dB}^{7}$ |  |  |  |
| Composite Triple Beat | 84 | 75 | 80 |
| Second Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2) | - | - | - |
| Cross Modulation (per NCTA std.) ${ }^{8}$ | 76 | 67 | 74 |
| Third Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2 $\pm \mathrm{F} 3$ ) | - | - | - |
| Composite 2IM | 79 | 73 | 82 |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise $\mathrm{CIN}^{9}$ | 80 | 66 | - |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise $\mathrm{CIN}^{10}$ | 86 | 72 | - |
| Noise, $4 \mathrm{MHz}, 75 \mathrm{Ohms}{ }^{2}$ | 59/59.4/5 | 4/57.6/57 | 62 |
| Noise Figure, dB (without EQ) ${ }^{11}$ | 8/7/7 | 8/10 | 14 |
| Full Gain, dB (without EQ and ALC) | 38 | 48 | 19 |
| Factory Alignment (with ALC Reserve, without EQ) |  |  |  |
| Cable Loss, dB @ 1002MHz | 13 | 13 | - |
| Linear Equalization ${ }^{12}$ | - | 7.1 | - |
| Flat Loss, $\mathrm{dB}^{13}$ | 21 | 31 | 19 |
| Gain Slope, dB | -0.5 to 1.0 | -1.0 to 1.0 | - |
| Flatness (@ Gain Slope), $\pm \mathrm{dB}^{14,15}$ | 0.75 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| Return Loss, dB min., All Entry Ports | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Testpoint Accuracy ${ }^{16}$ |  |  |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Input TP, dB | $\pm 1.0$ |  | - |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Output TP, dB | $\pm 0.5$ (70 to 550), $\pm 1.0$ (551 to 1002) |  | - |
| -20 or - 25 dB Return In and Out TP, dB | - |  | $\pm 0.5$ |

Table B. 4 Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 55/70 Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and Bridger (cont'd)

|  | FORWARD | RETURN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trunk $20 / \mathrm{P}$ Bridger | Trunk \& 2 O/P Bridger |
| Powering Requirements, Max./Typ. ${ }^{17}$ |  | With Active Return |
| AC Voltage, 60 Hz |  | @ 90V @ 60V |
| AC Power, Watts |  | 53.5/49 53/48 |
| AC Current, mA |  | 735/700 970/880 |
| DC Current, mA @ $24 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 1955/1775 1955/1775 |
| Level Control |  |  |
| Range, dB @ 1002 MHz | $+4 /-5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Accuracy ( -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Output Level Range ${ }^{18}$ (from nominal) | $+5 /-3 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Pilot Frequency Band ${ }^{19}$ (recommended) | 499.25MHz (Single Channel) | - |
| Gain Control |  |  |
| Plug-in PAD | NPB-XXX | NPB-XXX |
| Equalization to Compensate for Cable Loss |  |  |
| Plug-in Equalizers for Additional Equalization | SEQ-1G-XX | MEQ-55-XX |
| Chrominance/Luminance Delay, Max. |  |  |
| Channel 5, ns/3.58MHz | 14 | - |
| Channel 6, ns/3.58MHz | 9 | - |
| Return Group Delay, Max. |  |  |
| $5.5-7 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 52 |
| $10-11.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 7 |
| $52-53.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 21 |
| $53.5-55 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 36 |
| $70-71.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | 21 | - |
| $71.5-73 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | 15 | - |
| Hum Modulation (Time Domain @ 15A) |  |  |
| $5-10 \mathrm{MHz}$, -dBc | - | 55 |
| 11-750MHZ, -dBc | 60 | 60 |
| $751-1002 \mathrm{MHz},-\mathrm{dBC}$ | 55 | - |

1. Spacing at highest frequency with SEQ-1G-XX installed. Return spacing includes losses due to housing, diplex filters, and MEQ-55-X.
2. The specifications are based on the amplifier configured (with two SPB-0) as a 2 -output bridger with distribution outputs on Ports 3 and 6 . When using distribution plug-ins SS-1000-2, SDC-1000-8 or SDC-1000-12, levels should be derated accordingly based on the accessory specifications.
3. NTSC video channels occupying the appropriate frequency spectrum per specified number of channels.
4. Recommended minimum forward input levels at 1002 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
5. Recommended maximum return output level at 55 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
6. Bridger output: At specified operational tilt the maximum output level for 870 MHz or 1002 GHz loading is 56.5 dBmV @ HF.
7. Distortion performance is derated accordingly to take into account the influence of the digitally compressed channels operating at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels.
8. Cross modulation specification number indicates typical cascade performance.
9. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 1002 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing in the 70 to 550 frequency spectrum.
10. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 870 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing as noise in the 70 to 550 MHz frequency spectrum.
11. The Noise Figure and $\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{N}$ specifications are typical within specified passband.
12. Difference in linear loss between 54 MHz and 1002 MHz .
13. Total flat loss at 1002 MHz which includes insertion loss of linear EQ .
14. The forward bridger port gain and flatness is $11 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to the trunk port with an NPB-000 installed in the Bridger EQ/PAD location.
15. The return bridger port gain and flatness is $0 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to the trunk port.
16. All testpoints are directional and referenced to their associated RF port. For " H " output option, all forward and return testpoints are internal and only accessible with the housing lid open. For " $P$ " output option, all forward testpoints are external and all return testpoints are internal.
17. Power requirements indicated are with the HEPS $790-2.3$ power supply 122027-05. See 333995-17 for additional information. For 60VAC Powering: AC Power consumption in Watts divided by a factor of $43=$ Amps required. For 90VAC Powering: For $\leq 67 \mathrm{VAC}, 1.03 \times$ (AC Power consumption in watts divided by voltage) = Amps required. For 67-90VAC, AC Power consumption in watts divided by 65 = Amps required.
18. ALC pilot level range is based on a nominal pilot level of 37 dBmV for pilot frequencies $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$ or 32 dBmV for pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$. C-COR recommends that if the pilot level, from a design standpoint, is more than $+2 /-1 \mathrm{dBmV}$ from nominal, the ALC PAD should be changed to optimize the ALC pilot level range. This should alleviate any possible ALC setup and/or operation issues due to typical system level variations caused by system components flatness characteristics. See the FM901e equipment manual for correct selection of ALC PAD value to insure proper ALC setup and operation.
19. For ALC pilot frequencies of $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is a single channel device. This means that the adjacent channels will have no affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. For ALC pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is not a single channel device. This means that the adjacent QAM channels will have an affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. C-COR recommends that the adjacent QAM channels be present on the system before the ALC system of the amplifier station is balanced. This will avoid station re-balance in the future when those QAM channels would be added to the system.

Table B. 5 Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 55/70 Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger

|  | FORWARD |  | RETURN |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trunk | 2 O/P Bridger | Trunk \& 20 | P Bridger |
| General |  |  |  |  |
| Passband, MHz | 70-1002 |  | 5-55 |  |
| Housing, MHz | 1002 |  | - |  |
| AC Current Passing, A |  |  |  |  |
| Ports 1, 3, 4, 6 | 15 |  | 15 |  |
| Ports 2, 5 ("H" and "P" options) | 13 |  | 13 |  |
| Typical Operating Conditions |  |  |  |  |
| Operational Gain at $1002 / 870 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{dB}^{1,2}$ | 32/30 | 41/39 | 18 |  |
| Channels, Number of NTSC ${ }^{3}$ | 76 | 76 | 6 |  |
| Operating Levels (recommended) |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency, MHz | 1002/870/750/550/70 |  | 55/5 |  |
| Input, dBmV , min. ${ }^{4}$ | 11/10.5/10/9.4/11.5 |  | 17/17 |  |
| Output, dBmV ${ }^{5,6,7}$ | 43/40.5/38.5/35/26.5 52/49.5/47.5/44/35.5 |  | 35/35 |  |
| Performance Specifications @ Recommended Levels (Temperature Range: -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |
| Carrier-to-Interference Ratio, $\mathrm{dB}^{8}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Composite Triple Beat | 84 | 75 | 80 |  |
| Second Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2) | - | - | - |  |
| Cross Modulation (per NCTA std.) ${ }^{9}$ | 76 | 67 | 74 |  |
| Third Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2 $\pm$ F3) | - | - | - |  |
| Composite 2IM | 79 | 73 | 82 |  |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise $\mathrm{CIN}^{10}$ | 80 | 66 |  |  |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise CIN ${ }^{11}$ | 86 | 72 | - |  |
| Noise, $4 \mathrm{MHz}, 750 \mathrm{mms}{ }^{2}$ | 62/61.5/61/59.4/59.5 |  | 62 |  |
| Noise Figure, dB ( without EQ$)^{12}$ | 8/7/7/8/10 |  | 14 |  |
| Full Gain, dB (without EQ and ALC) | 37 | 46 | 19 |  |
| Factory Alignment (with ALC Reserve, without EQ) |  |  |  |  |
| Cable Loss, dB @ 1002MHz ${ }^{13}$ | 22 | 22 | - |  |
| Flat Loss, dB | 11 | 20 | 19 |  |
| Gain Slope, dB | -0.5 to 1.0 | -1.0 to 1.0 | - |  |
| Flatness (@ Gain Slope), $\pm \mathrm{dB}^{14,15}$ | 0.75 | 1.0 | 0.5 |  |
| Return Loss, dB min., All Entry Ports | 16 | 16 | 16 |  |
| Testpoint Accuracy ${ }^{16}$ |  |  |  |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Input TP, dB | $\pm 1.0$ |  | - |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Output TP, dB | $\pm 0.5$ (70 to 550), $\pm 1.0$ (551 to 1002) |  | - |  |
| -20 or - 25 dB Return In and Out TP, dB | - |  | $\pm 0.5$ |  |
| Powering Requirements, Max./Typ. ${ }^{17}$ |  |  | With Active Return |  |
| AC Voltage, 60 Hz |  |  | @ 90V @ 60V |  |
| AC Power, Watts |  |  | 53.5/49 53/48 |  |
| AC Current, mA |  |  | 735/700 970/880 |  |
| DC Current, mA @ $24 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  | 1955/1775 1955/1775 |  |

Table B. 5 Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 55/70 Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger (cont'd)

|  | FORWARD | RETURN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trunk $20 / P$ Bridger | Trunk \& 2 O/P Bridger |
| Level Control |  |  |
| Range, dB @ 1002 MHz | +4/-5 dB | - |
| Accuracy ( -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Output Level Range ${ }^{18}$ (from nominal) | $+5 /-3 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Pilot Frequency Band ${ }^{19}$ (recommended) | 499.25 MHz (Single Channel) | - |
| Gain Control |  |  |
| Plug-in PAD | NPB-XXX | NPB-XXX |
| Equalization to Compensate for Cable Loss |  |  |
| Plug-in Equalizers for Additional Equalization | SEQ-750-XX | MEQ-55-XX |
|  | SEQ-870-XX |  |
|  | SEQ-1G-XX |  |
| Chrominance/Luminance Delay, Max. |  |  |
| Channel 5, ns/3.58MHz | 14 | - |
| Channel 6, ns/3.58MHz | 9 | - |
| Return Group Delay, Max. |  |  |
| $5.5-7 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 52 |
| $10-11.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 7 |
| $52-53.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 21 |
| $53.5-55 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 36 |
| $70-71.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | 21 | - |
| 71.5-73MHz, ns | 15 | - |
| Hum Modulation (Time Domain @ 15A) |  |  |
| $5-10 \mathrm{MHz},-\mathrm{dBc}$ | - | 55 |
| 11-750MHZ, -dBc | 60 | 60 |
| 751-1002MHz, -dBc | 55 | - |

Chrominance/Luminance Delay, Max.

Hum Modulation (Time Domain @ 15A)
$11-750 \mathrm{MHZ},-\mathrm{dBC} \quad 60 \quad 60$

Specification Document Number 1502465 Rev B

1. Spacing at highest frequency with Forward EQ installed. Return spacing includes losses due to housing, diplex filters, and MEQ-55-X.
2. The specifications are based on the amplifier configured (with two SPB-0) as a 2-output bridger with distribution outputs on Ports 3 and 6 . When using distribution plug-ins SS-1000-2, SDC-1000-8 or SDC-1000-12, levels should be derated accordingly based on the accessory specifications.
3. NTSC video channels occupying the appropriate frequency spectrum per specified number of channels.
4. Recommended minimum forward input levels at 870 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
5. Recommended maximum return output level at 55 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
6. Bridger output: At specified operational tilt, the maximum output level for 870 MHz loading is $56.5 \mathrm{dBmV} @ \mathrm{HF}$.
7. Forward trunk output levels achieved by installing an NPB-010 in the interstage PAD location and a GEQC-1 GHz-090 in the O/P EQ location. Forward bridger output levels are achieved by installing an NPB-000 in the Bridger EQ/PAD location.
8. Distortion performance is derated accordingly to take into account the influence of the digitally compressed channels operating at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels.
9. Cross modulation specification number indicates typical cascade performance.
10. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 1002 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing in the 70 to 550 frequency spectrum.
11. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 870 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing in the 70 to 550 frequency spectrum.
12. The Noise Figure and $C / N$ specifications are typical within specified passband.
13. The cable loss includes both the factory alignment cable loss of 13 dB at 1002 MHz and the cable equivalent loss of the GEQC-1 GHz-090 9 dB ) for a total of 22 dB .
14. The forward bridger port gain and flatness is $9 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to the trunk port.
15. The return bridger port gain and flatness is $0 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to the trunk port.
16. All testpoints are directional and referenced to their associated RF port. For "H" output option, all forward and return testpoints are internal and only accessible with the housing lid open. For " P " output option, all forward testpoints are external and all return testpoints are internal.
17. Power requirements indicated are with the HEPS790-2.3 power supply 122027-05. See 333995-17 for additional information. For 60VAC Powering: AC Power consumption in Watts divided by a factor of $43=$ Amps required. For 90VAC Powering: For $\leq 67 \mathrm{VAC}, 1.03 \times$ (AC Power consumption in watts divided by voltage) = Amps required. For 67-90VAC, AC Power consumption in watts divided by $65=$ Amps required.
18. ALC pilot level range is based on a nominal pilot level of 34 dBmV for pilot frequencies $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$ or 31 dBmV for pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$. C-COR recommends that if the pilot level, from a design standpoint, is more than $+2 /-1 \mathrm{dBmV}$ from nominal, the ALC PAD should be changed to optimize the ALC pilot level range. This should alleviate any possible ALC setup and/or operation issues due to typical system level variations caused by system components flatness characteristics. See the FM901e equipment manual for correct selection of ALC PAD value to insure proper ALC setup and operation.
19. For ALC pilot frequencies of $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is a single channel device. This means that the adjacent channels will have no affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. For ALC pilot frequencies > 499.25 MHz , the ALC pilot filter is not a single channel device. This means that the adjacent QAM channels will have an affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. C-COR recommends that the adjacent QAM channels be present on the system before the ALC system of the amplifier station is balanced. This will avoid station re-balance in the future when those QAM channels would be added to the system.

Table B. 6 Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 55/70 Split

|  | FORWARD 20/P Bridger | RETURN 20/P Bridger |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General |  |  |
| Passband, MHz | 70-1002 | 5-55 |
| Housing, MHz | 1002 | - |
| AC Current Passing, A |  |  |
| Ports 1, 3, 4, 6 | 15 | 15 |
| Ports 2, 5 (" H " and "P" options) | 13 | 13 |
| Typical Operating Conditions |  |  |
| Operational Gain, $\mathrm{dB}^{1,2}$ | 43 | 18 |
| Channels, Number of NTSC ${ }^{3}$ | 76 | 6 |
| Operating Levels (recommended) |  |  |
| Frequency, MHz | 1002/870/750/550/70 | 55/5 |
| Input, dBmV, min. ${ }^{4}$ | 9/8.1/7.8/7.4/10.1 | 17/17 |
| Output, dBmV ${ }^{5,6}$ | 52/49.5/47.5/44/35.5 | 35/35 |
| Performance Specifications @ Recommended Levels (Temperature Range: -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |
| Carrier-to-Interference Ratio, $\mathrm{dB}^{7}$ |  |  |
| Composite Triple Beat | 75 | 80 |
| Second Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2) | - | - |
| Cross Modulation (per NCTA std.) $)^{8}$ | 67 | 74 |
| Third Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2 $\pm$ F3) | - | - |
| Composite 2IM | 73 | 82 |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise $\mathrm{CIN}^{9}$ | 73 | - |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise CIN ${ }^{10}$ | 79 | - |
| Noise, $4 \mathrm{MHz}, 75 \mathrm{Ohms}{ }^{2}$ | 59/58.1/57.8/58.4/59.1 | 64 |
| Noise Figure, dB (without EQ) ${ }^{11}$ | 8/8/8/7/9 | 12 |
| Full Gain, dB (without EQ and ALC) | 48 | 19 |
| Factory Alignment (with ALC Reserve, without EQ) |  |  |
| Cable Loss, dB @ 1002 MHz | 23 | - |
| Flat Loss, dB | 21 | 19 |
| Gain Slope, dB | -1.0 to 1.0 | - |
| Flatness (@ Gain Slope), $\pm \mathrm{dB}^{1213}$ | $\pm 1.0$ | 0.5 |
| Return Loss, dB min., All Entry Ports | 16 | 16 |
| Testpoint ${ }^{14}$ |  |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Input TP, dB | $\pm 1.0$ | - |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Output TP, dB | $\pm 0.5$ (54 to 550), $\pm 1.0(551$ to 1002) | - |
| -20 or - 25 dB Return In and Out TP, dB | - | $\pm 0.5$ |
| Powering Requirements, Max. /Typ. ${ }^{15}$ |  | With Active Return |
| AC Voltage, 60 Hz |  | @ 90V @ 60V |
| AC Power, Watts |  | 45.5/41 45/40 |
| AC Current, mA |  | 670/630 820/740 |
| DC Current, mA @ $24 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 1650/1475 1650/1475 |

Table B. 6 Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 55/70 Split (cont'd)

|  | FORWARD <br> 20/P Bridger | RETURN <br> 20/P Bridger |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Level Control |  |  |
| Range, dB @ 1002 MHz | $+4 /-5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Accuracy ( -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Output Level Range ${ }^{16}$ (from nominal) | $+5 /-3 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Pilot Frequency Band ${ }^{17}$ (recommended) | 499.25MHz (Single Channel) | - |
| Gain Control |  |  |
| Plug-in PAD | NPB-XXX | NPB-XXX |
| Equalization to Compensate for Cable Loss |  |  |
| Plug-in Equalizers for Additional Equalization | SEQ-1G-XX | MEQ-55-XX |
| Chrominance/Luminance Delay, Max. |  |  |
| Channel 5, ns/3.58MHz | 14 | - |
| Channel 6, ns/3.58MHz | 9 | - |
| Return Group Delay, Max. |  |  |
| $5.5-7 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 52 |
| $10-11.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 7 |
| $52-53.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 21 |
| $53.5-55 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 36 |
| $70-71.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | 21 | - |
| $71.5-73 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | 15 | - |
| Hum Modulation (Time Domain @ 15A) |  |  |
| $5-10 \mathrm{MHz},-\mathrm{dBc}$ | - | 55 |
| 11-750MHZ, -dBc | 60 | 60 |
| 751-1002MHz, -dBc | 55 | - |

1. Spacing at highest frequency with SEQ-1G-XX installed. Return spacing includes losses due to housing, diplex filters, and MEQ-55-XX.
2. The specifications are based on the amplifier configured (with two SPB- 0 ) as a 2 -output bridger with distribution outputs on Ports 2 and 3 . When using distribution plug-ins SS-1000-2, SDC-1000-8 or SDC-1000-12, levels should be derated accordingly based on the accessory specifications.
3. NTSC video channels occupying the appropriate frequency spectrum per specified number of channels.
4. Recommended minimum forward input levels at 1002 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
5. Recommended maximum return output level at 55 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
6. At specified operational tilt maximum output level for 870 MHz or 1002 MHz loading is 56.5 dBmV at HF .
7. Distortion performance is derated accordingly to take into account the influence of the digitally compressed channels operating at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels.
8. Cross modulation specification number indicates typical cascade performance.
9. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 1002 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing in the 54 to 550 frequency spectrum.
10. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 1002 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing as noise in the 70 to 550 MHz frequency spectrum.
11. The Noise Figure and $\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{N}$ specifications are typical within specified passband.
12. The forward bridger port gain and flatness (ports 2,3 , and 5 only) is $0 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to port 6 .
13. The return bridger port gain and flatness (ports 2,3 , and 5 only) is $0 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to port 6 .
14. All testpoints are directional and referenced to their associated RF port. For "H" output option, all forward and return testpoints are internal and only accessible with the housing lid open. For " $P$ " output option, all forward testpoints are external and all return testpoints are internal.
15. Power requirements indicated are with the HEPS790-2.3 power supply 122027-05. See 333995-17 for additional information. For 60VAC Powering: AC Power consumption in Watts divided by a factor of $43=$ Amps required. For 90VAC Powering: For $\leq 67$ VAC, $1.03 \times$ (AC Power consumption in watts divided by voltage) = Amps required. For $67-90 \mathrm{VAC}, \mathrm{AC}$ Power consumption in watts divided by $65=$ Amps required.
16. ALC pilot level range is based on a nominal pilot level of 43 dBmV for pilot frequencies $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$ or 39 dBmV for pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$. C-COR recommends that if the pilot level, from a design standpoint, is more than $+2 /-1 \mathrm{dBmV}$ from nominal, the ALC PAD should be changed to optimize the ALC pilot level range. This should alleviate any possible ALC setup and/or operation issues due to typical system level variations caused by system components flatness characteristics. See the FM901e equipment manual for correct selection of ALC PAD value to insure proper ALC setup and operation.
17. For ALC pilot frequencies of $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$ and below, the ALC pilot filter is a single channel device. This means that the adjacent channels will have no affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. For ALC pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is not a single channel device. This means that the adjacent QAM channels will have an affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. C-COR recommends that the adjacent QAM channels be present on the system before the ALC system of the amplifier station is balanced. This will avoid station re-balance in the future when those QAM channels would be added to the system.

Table B. 7 Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, $65 / 85$ Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and Bridger

|  | FORWARD |  | RETURN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trunk | 2 O/P Bridger | Trunk \& 2 O/P Bridger |
| General |  |  |  |
| Passband, MHz | 85-1002 |  | 5-42 |
| Housing, MHz | 1002 |  | - |
| AC Current Passing, A |  |  |  |
| Ports 1, 3, 4, 6 | 15 |  | 15 |
| Ports 2, 5 ("H" and "P" options) | 13 |  | 13 |
| Typical Operating Conditions |  |  |  |
| Operational Gain, dB ${ }^{1,2}$ | 33 | 43 | 18 |
| Channels, Number of NTSC ${ }^{3}$ | 79 | 79 | 6 |
| Operating Levels (recommended) |  |  |  |
| Frequency, MHz | 1002/870/750/550/85 | 1002/870/750/550/85 | 65/5 |
| Input, dBmV, min. ${ }^{4}$ | 9.0/8.4/8.4/7.6/9.7 | 9.0/8.4/8.4/7.6/9.2 | 17/17 |
| Output, dBmV ${ }^{5,6}$ | 42/40.5/39.5/37/32.5 | 52/49.5/47.5/44/35.5 | 35/35 |
| Performance Specifications @ Recommended Levels (Temperature Range: -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |
| Carrier-to-Interference Ratio, $\mathrm{dB}^{7}$ |  |  |  |
| Composite Triple Beat | 84 | 75 | 80 |
| Second Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2) | - | - | - |
| Cross Modulation (per NCTA std.) ${ }^{8}$ | 76 | 67 | 74 |
| Third Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2 $\pm$ F3) | - | - | - |
| Composite 2IM | 79 | 73 | 82 |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise $\mathrm{CIN}^{9}$ | 80 | 66 | - |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise CIN ${ }^{10}$ | 86 | 72 | - |
| Noise, 4MHz, $750 \mathrm{Oms}{ }^{2}$ | 59/59.4/59.4/57.6/57.7 | 59/59.4/59.4/57.6/57.7 | 62 |
| Cenelec Performance Specification ${ }^{11}$, ${ }^{12}$ |  |  |  |
| Output Level for 60 dBc CTB Performance ${ }^{13}$ | $55 \mathrm{dBmV}(115 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V})$ |  |  |
| Output Level for 70 dBc CSO Performance ${ }^{12}$ | $55 \mathrm{dBmV}(115 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V})$ |  |  |
| Noise Figure, dB (without EQ) ${ }^{14}$ | 8/7/7/8/10 | 8/7/7/8/10 | 14 |
| Full Gain, dB (without EQ and ALC) | 38 | 48 | 19 |
| Factory Alignment (with ALC Reserve, without EQ) |  |  |  |
| Cable Loss, dB @ 1002MHz | 13 | 13 | - |
| Linear Equalization ${ }^{15}$ | - | 7.5 | - |
| Flat Loss, $\mathrm{dB}^{16}$ | 21 | 31 | 19 |
| Gain Slope, dB | -0.5 to 1.0 | -1.0 to 1.0 | - |
| Flatness (@ Gain Slope), $\pm \mathrm{dB}^{17,18}$ | 0.75 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| Return Loss, dB min., All Entry Ports | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Testpoint Accuracy ${ }^{19}$ |  |  |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Input TP, dB | $\pm 1.0$ |  | - |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Output TP, dB | $\pm 0.5$ (85 to 550), $\pm 1.0$ (551 to 1002) |  | - |
| -20 or - 25 dB Return In and Out TP, dB | - |  | $\pm 0.5$ |

Table B. 7 Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, $65 / 85$ Split, 33 dB Spaced, Different Tilt on Trunk and Bridger (cont'd)

|  | FORWARD | RETURN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trunk $20 / P$ Bridger | Trunk \& 2 O/P Bridger |
| Powering Requirements, Max./Typ. ${ }^{\mathbf{2 0}}$ |  | With Active Return |
| AC Voltage, 60 Hz |  | @ 90V @ 60V |
| AC Power, Watts |  | 53.5/49 53/48 |
| AC Current, mA |  | 735/700 970/880 |
| DC Current, mA @ $24 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 1955/1775 1955/1775 |
| Level Control |  |  |
| Range, dB @ 1002 MHz | $+4 /-5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Accuracy ( -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Output Level Range ${ }^{21}$ (from nominal) | $+5 /-3 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Pilot Frequency Band ${ }^{22}$ (recommended) | 499.25 MHz (Single Channel) | - |
| Gain Control |  |  |
| Plug-in PAD | NPB-XXX | NPB-XXX |
| Equalization to Compensate for Cable Loss |  |  |
| Plug-in Equalizers for Additional Equalization | SEQ-1G-XX | MEQ-65-XX |
| Chrominance/Luminance Delay, Max. |  |  |
| Channel S2, (PAL), ns/4.43 MHz | 5 | - |
| Channel S3, (PAL), ns/4.43 MHz | 4 | - |
| Channel 95, (NTSC), ns/3.58MHz | 10 | - |
| Channel 96, (NTSC), ns/3.58MHz | 7 | - |
| Return Group Delay, Max. |  |  |
| $5.5-7 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 52 |
| $10-11.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 8 |
| $62-63.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 21 |
| $63.5-65 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 34 |
| $85-86.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | 13 | - |
| $86.5-88 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | 11 | - |
| Hum Modulation (Time Domain @ 15A) |  |  |
| $5-10 \mathrm{MHz}$, -dBc | - | 55 |
| 11-750 MHZ, -dBc | 60 | 60 |
| 751-1002MHz, -dBc | 55 | - |

9. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 1002 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing in the 85 to 550 frequency spectrum.
10. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 870 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing as noise in the 54 to 550 MHz frequency spectrum.
11. According to EN50083-3, 42 channel Cenelec loading and 8 dB slope.
12. Cenelec testing performed with NPB-020 installed in the bridger EQ/PAD location.
13. With bridger port 3 output levels at $55 / 47 \mathrm{dBmv}$, the trunk output (port 4 ) will be $46 / 38 \mathrm{dBmV}$. At the $46 / 38 \mathrm{dBmV}$ output level, the trunk output performance will be 82 dBc minimum (CTB) and 78 dBc minimum (CSO).
14. The Noise Figure and $\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{N}$ specifications are typical within specified passband.
15. Difference in linear loss between 85 MHz and 1002 MHz .
16. Total flat loss at 1002 MHz which includes insertion loss of linear EQ.
17. The forward bridger port gain and flatness is $11 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to the trunk port with an NPB-000 installed in the bridger EQ/PAD location.
18. The return bridger port gain and flatness is $0 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to the trunk port.
19. All testpoints are directional and referenced to their associated RF port. For " H " output option, all forward and return testpoints are internal and only accessible with the housing lid open. For " P " output option, all forward testpoints are external and all return testpoints are internal.
20. Power requirements indicated are with the HEPS790-2.3 power supply 122027-05. See 333995-17 for additional information. For 60VAC Powering: AC Power consumption in Watts divided by a factor of $43=$ Amps required. For 90VAC Powering: For $\leq 67 \mathrm{VAC}, 1.03 \times$ (AC Power consumption in watts divided by voltage) = Amps required. For 67-90VAC, AC Power consumption in watts divided by $65=\mathrm{Amps}$ required.
21. ALC pilot level range is based on a nominal pilot level of 37 dBmV for pilot frequencies $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$ or 32 dBmV for pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$. C-COR recommends that if the pilot level, from a design standpoint, is more than $+2 /-1 \mathrm{dBmV}$ from nominal, the ALC PAD should be changed to optimize the ALC pilot level range. This should alleviate any possible ALC setup and/or operation issues due to typical system level variations caused by system components flatness characteristics. See the FM901e equipment manual for correct selection of ALC PAD value to insure proper ALC setup and operation.
22. For ALC pilot frequencies of $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is a single channel device. This means that the adjacent channels will have no affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. For ALC pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is not a single channel device. This means that the adjacent QAM channels will have an affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. C-COR recommends that the adjacent QAM channels be present on the system before the ALC system of the amplifier station is balanced. This will avoid station re-balance in the future when those QAM channels would be added to the system.

Table B. 8 Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 65/85 Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger

|  | FORWARD |  | RETURN |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trunk | 2 O/P Bridger | Trunk \& 20 | Bridger |
| General |  |  |  |  |
| Passband, MHz | 85-1002 |  | 5-65 |  |
| Housing, MHz | 1002 |  | - |  |
| AC Current Passing, A |  |  |  |  |
| Ports 1, 3, 4, 6 | 15 |  | 15 |  |
| Ports 2, 5 ("H" and "P" options) | 13 |  | 13 |  |
| Typical Operating Conditions |  |  |  |  |
| Operational Gain at $1002 / 870 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{dB}^{1,2}$ | 32/30 | 41/39 | 1 |  |
| Channels, Number of NTSC ${ }^{3}$ | 73 | 73 |  |  |
| Operating Levels (recommended) |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency, MHz | 1002/870/750/550/85 |  | 65/5 |  |
| Input, dBmV, min. ${ }^{4}$ | 11/10.5/10/9.4/10.9 |  | 17/17 |  |
| Output, dBmV ${ }^{5,6,7}$ | 43/40.5/38.5/35/26.5 52/49.5/47.5/44/35.5 |  | 35/35 |  |
| Performance Specifications @ Recommended Levels (Temperature Range: -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |
| Carrier-to-Interference Ratio, $\mathrm{dB}^{8}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Composite Triple Beat | 84 | 75 | 8 |  |
| Second Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2) | - | - |  |  |
| Cross Modulation (per NCTA std.) ${ }^{9}$ | 76 | 67 |  |  |
| Third Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2 $\pm$ F3) | - | - |  |  |
| Composite 2IM | 79 | 73 |  |  |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise CIN ${ }^{10}$ | 80 | 66 |  |  |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise CIN ${ }^{11}$ | 86 | 72 |  |  |
| Noise, $4 \mathrm{MHz}, 750 \mathrm{Oms}{ }^{2}$ | 62/61.5/61/59.4/58.9 |  | 62 |  |
| Noise Figure, dB (without EQ ) ${ }^{12}$ | 8/7/7/8/10 |  | 14 |  |
| Full Gain, dB (without EQ and ALC) | 37 | 46 |  |  |
| Factory Alignment (with ALC Reserve, without EQ) |  |  |  |  |
| Cable Loss, dB @ 1002 MHz ${ }^{13}$ | 22 | 22 | - |  |
| Flat Loss, dB | 11 | 20 | 19 |  |
| Gain Slope, dB | -0.5 to 1.0 | -1.0 to 1.0 | - |  |
| Flatness (@ Gain Slope), $\pm \mathrm{dB}^{14,15}$ | 0.75 | 1.0 | 0.5 |  |
| Return Loss, dB min., All Entry Ports | 16 | 16 | 16 |  |
| Testpoint Accuracy ${ }^{16}$ |  |  |  |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Input TP, dB | $\pm 1.0$ |  | - |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Output TP, dB | $\pm 0.5$ (70 to 550), $\pm 1.0$ (551 to 1002) |  | - |  |
| -20 or - 25 dB Return In and Out TP, dB | - |  | $\pm 0.5$ |  |
| Powering Requirements, Max./Typ. ${ }^{17}$ |  |  | With Active Return |  |
| AC Voltage, 60 Hz |  |  | @ 90V @ 60V |  |
| AC Power, Watts |  |  | 53.5/49 53/48 |  |
| AC Current, mA |  |  | 735/700 970/880 |  |
| DC Current, mA @ $24 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  | 1955/1775 1955/1775 |  |

Table B. 8 Flex Max901e Trunk Amplifier, 1002 MHz, $65 / 85$ Split, 32 dB Spaced, Same Tilt on Trunk and Bridger (cont'd)

|  | FORWARD |  | RETURN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trunk | $20 / P$ Bridger | Trunk \& 2 O/P Bridger |
| Level Control |  |  |  |
| Range, dB @ 1002MHz | +4/-5 |  | - |
| Accuracy ( -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\pm 0.5$ |  | - |
| Output Level Range ${ }^{18}$ (from nominal) | +5/-3 |  | - |
| Pilot Frequency Band (recommended) ${ }^{19}$ | 499.25 MHz (Sin | e Channel) | - |
| Gain Control |  |  |  |
| Plug-in PAD | NPB-X |  | NPB-XXX |
| Equalization to Compensate for Cable Loss |  |  |  |
| Plug-in Equalizers for Additional Equalization | SEQ-750 |  | MEQ-65-XX |
|  | SEQ-870 |  |  |
|  | SEQ-1G |  |  |
| Chrominance/Luminance Delay, Max. |  |  |  |
| Channel S2, (PAL), ns/4.43MHz | 5 |  | - |
| Channel S3, (PAL), ns/4.43MHz | 4 |  | - |
| Channel 95, (NTSC), ns/3.58MHz | 10 |  | - |
| Channel 96, (NTSC), ns/3.58MHz | 7 |  | - |
| Return Group Delay, Max. |  |  |  |
| $5.5-7 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - |  | 52 |
| $10-11.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - |  | 8 |
| $62-63.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - |  | 21 |
| $63.5-65 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - |  | 34 |
| $85-86.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | 13 |  | - |
| 86.5-88MHz, ns | 11 |  | - |
| Hum Modulation (Time Domain @ 15A) |  |  |  |
| $5-10 \mathrm{MHz}$, -dBc | - |  | 55 |
| 11-750MHZ, -dBc | 60 |  | 60 |
| 751-1002MHz, -dBc | 55 |  | - |

1. Spacing at highest frequency with Forward EQ installed. Return spacing includes losses due to housing, diplex filters, and MEQ-65-X.
2. The specifications are based on the amplifier configured (with two SPB-0) as a 2-output bridger with distribution outputs on ports 3 and 6 . When using distribution plug-ins SS-1000-2, SDC-1000-8 or SDC-1000-12, levels should be derated accordingly based on the accessory specifications.
3. NTSC video channels occupying the appropriate frequency spectrum per specified number of channels.
4. Recommended minimum forward input levels at 870 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
5. Recommended maximum return output level at 85 MHz including loss due to equalizer.
6. Bridger output: At specified operational tilt, the maximum output level for 870 MHz loading is 56.5 dBmV at HF .
7. Forward trunk output levels achieved by installing an NPB-000 in the interstage PAD location and a GEQC-1 GHz-090 in the O/P EQ location. Forward bridger output levels are achieved by installing an NPB-020 in the Bridger EQ/PAD location.
8. Distortion performance is derated accordingly to take into account the influence of the digitally compressed channels operating at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels.
9. Cross modulation specification number indicates typical cascade performance.
10. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 1002 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing in the 70 to 550 frequency spectrum.
11. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 870 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing in the 70 to 550 frequency spectrum.
12. The Noise Figure and $C / N$ specifications are typical within specified passband.
13. The cable loss includes both the factory alignment cable loss of 13 dB at 1002 MHz and the cable equivalent loss of the GEQC-1 GHz-090 ( 9 dB ) for a total of 22 dB .
14. The forward bridger port gain and flatness is $9 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to the trunk port.
15. The return bridger port gain and flatness is $0 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to the trunk port.
16. All testpoints are directional and referenced to their associated RF port. For " H " output option, all forward and return testpoints are internal and only accessible with the housing lid open. For " P " output option, all forward testpoints are external and all return testpoints are internal.
17. Power requirements indicated are with the HEPS790-2.3 power supply 122027-05. See 333995-17 for additional information. For 60VAC Powering: AC Power consumption in Watts divided by a factor of $43=$ Amps required. For 90VAC Powering: For $\leq 67 \mathrm{VAC}, 1.03 \times$ (AC Power consumption in watts divided by voltage) = Amps required. For 67-90VAC, AC Power consumption in watts divided by $65=$ Amps required.
18. ALC pilot level range is based on a nominal pilot level of 34 dBmV for pilot frequencies $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$ or 31 dBmV for pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$. C-COR recommends that if the pilot level, from a design standpoint, is more than $+2 /-1 \mathrm{dBmV}$ from nominal, the ALC PAD should be changed to optimize the ALC pilot level range. This should alleviate any possible ALC setup and/or operation issues due to typical system level variations caused by system components flatness characteristics. See the FM901e equipment manual for correct selection of ALC PAD value to insure proper ALC setup and operation.
19. For ALC pilot frequencies of $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is a single channel device. This means that the adjacent channels will have no affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. For ALC pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is not a single channel device. This means that the adjacent QAM channels will have an affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. C-COR recommends that the adjacent QAM channels be present on the system before the ALC system of the amplifier station is balanced. This will avoid station re-balance in the future when those QAM channels would be added to the system.

Table B. 9 Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 65/85 Split

|  | FORWARD 20/P Bridger | RETURN 20/P Bridger |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General |  |  |
| Passband, MHz | 85-1002 | 5-65 |
| Housing, MHz | 1002 | - |
| AC Current Passing, A |  |  |
| Ports 1, 3, 4, 6 | 15 | 15 |
| Ports 2, 5 ("H" and "P" options) | 13 | 13 |
| Typical Operating Conditions |  |  |
| Operational Gain, $\mathrm{dB}^{1,2}$ | 43 | 18 |
| Channels, Number of TSS $^{3}$ | 79 | 6 |
| Operating Levels (recommended) |  |  |
| Frequency, MHz | 1002/870/750/550/85 | 65/5 |
| Input, dBmV, min. ${ }^{4}$ | 9/8.1/7.8/7.4/9.5 | 17/17 |
| Output, $\mathrm{dBmV}^{5,6}$ | 52/49.5/47.5/44/35.5 | 35/35 |
| Performance Specifications @ Recommended Levels (Temperature Range: -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |
| Carrier-to-Interference Ratio, $\mathrm{dB}^{7}$ |  |  |
| Composite Triple Beat | 75 | 80 |
| Second Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2) | - | - |
| Cross Modulation (per NCTA std.) ${ }^{8}$ | 67 | 74 |
| Third Order Beat (F1 $\pm$ F2 $\pm$ F3) | - | - |
| Composite 2IM | 73 | 82 |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise $\mathrm{CIN}^{9}$ | 73 | - |
| Composite Intermodulation Noise $\mathrm{CIN}^{10}$ | 79 | - |
| Noise, 4 MHz , 75 Ohms ${ }^{2}$ | 59/58.1/57.8/58.4/58.5 | 64 |
| Cenelec Performance Specification ${ }^{11}$ |  |  |
| Output Level for 60 dBc CTB Performance | $55 \mathrm{dBmV}(115 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V})$ |  |
| Output Level for 70 dBc CSO Performance | $55 \mathrm{dBmV}(115 \mathrm{~dB} \mu \mathrm{~V})$ |  |
| Noise Figure, dB ( without EQ) ${ }^{12}$ | 8/8/8/7/9 | 12 |
| Full Gain, dB (without EQ and ALC) | 48 | 19 |
| Factory Alignment (with ALC Reserve, without EQ) |  |  |
| Cable Loss, dB @ 1002MHz | 23 | - |
| Flat Loss, dB | 21 | 19 |
| Gain Slope, dB | -1.0 to 1.0 | - |
| Flatness (@ Gain Slope), $\pm \mathrm{dB}^{1314}$ | $\pm 1.0$ | 0.5 |
| Return Loss, dB min., All Entry Ports | 16 | 16 |
| Testpoint ${ }^{15}$ |  |  |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Input TP, dB | $\pm 1.0$ | - |
| -20 or -25 dB Forward Output TP, dB | $\pm 0.5$ (54 to 550), $\pm 1.0$ (551 to 1002) | - |
| -20 or - 25 dB Return In and Out TP, dB | - | $\pm 0.5$ |

Table B. 9 Flex Max901e Bridger Amplifier, 1002 MHz, 65/85 Split (cont'd)

|  | FORWARD 20/P Bridger | RETURN 20/P Bridger |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Powering Requirements, Max. /Typ. ${ }^{16}$ |  | With Active Return |
| AC Voltage, 60 Hz |  | @ 90V @ 60V |
| AC Power, Watts |  | 45.5/41 45/40 |
| AC Current, mA |  | 670/630 820/740 |
| DC Current, mA @ $24 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 1650/1475 1650/1475 |
| Level Control |  |  |
| Range, dB @ 1002 MHz | +4/-5 dB | - |
| Accuracy ( -40 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Output Level Range ${ }^{17}$ (from nominal) | $+5 /-3 \mathrm{~dB}$ | - |
| Pilot Frequency Band ${ }^{18}$ (recommended) | 499.25 MHz (Single Channel) | - |
| Gain Control |  |  |
| Plug-in PAD | NPB-XXX | NPB-XXX |
| Equalization to Compensate for Cable Loss |  |  |
| Plug-in Equalizers for Additional Equalization | SEQ-1G-XX | MEQ-65-XX |
| Chrominance/Luminance Delay, Max. |  |  |
| Channel S2, (PAL), ns/4.43MHz | 5 | - |
| Channel S3, (PAL), ns/4.43MHz | 4 | - |
| Channel 95, (NTSC), ns/3.58MHz | 10 | - |
| Channel 96, (NTSC), ns/3.58MHz | 7 | - |
| Return Group Delay, Max. |  |  |
| $5.5-7 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 52 |
| $10-11.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 8 |
| $62-63.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 21 |
| $63.5-85 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 34 |
| $85-86.5 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 13 |
| $86.5-88 \mathrm{MHz}$, ns | - | 11 |
| Hum Modulation (Time Domain @ 15A) |  |  |
| $5-10 \mathrm{MHz},-\mathrm{dBc}$ | - | 55 |
| 11-750MHZ, -dBc | 60 | 60 |
| 751-1002MHz, -dBc | 55 | - |

9. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 1002 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing in the 54 to 550 frequency spectrum.
10. Systems operating with digitally compressed channels or equivalent broadband noise from 550 to 1002 MHz at levels 6 dB below equivalent video channels will experience a composite distortion (CIN) appearing as noise in the 70 to 550 MHz frequency spectrum.
11. According to EN50083-3, 42 channel Cenelec loading and 8 dB slope.
12. The Noise Figure and $\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{N}$ specifications are typical within specified passband.
13. The forward bridger port gain and flatness (ports 2,3 , and 5 only) is $0 \pm 1.0 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to port 6 .
14. The return bridger port gain and flatness (ports 2,3 , and 5 only) is $0 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$ as referenced to port 6 .
15. All testpoints are directional and referenced to their associated RF port. For " H " output option, all forward and return testpoints are internal and only accessible with the housing lid open. For " P " output option, all forward testpoints are external and all return testpoints are internal.
16. Power requirements indicated are with the HEPS790-2.3 power supply 122027-05. See 333995-17 for additional information. For 60VAC Powering: AC Power consumption in Watts divided by a factor of $43=$ Amps required. For 90VAC Powering: For $\leq 67 \mathrm{VAC}, 1.03 \times$ (AC Power consumption in watts divided by voltage) = Amps required. For 67-90VAC, AC Power consumption in watts divided by $65=$ Amps required.
17. ALC pilot level range is based on a nominal pilot level of 43 dBmV for pilot frequencies $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$ or 39 dBmV for pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$. C-COR recommends that if the pilot level, from a design standpoint, is more than $+2 /-1 \mathrm{dBmV}$ from nominal, the ALC PAD should be changed to optimize the ALC pilot level range. This should alleviate any possible ALC setup and/or operation issues due to typical system level variations caused by system components flatness characteristics. See the FM901e equipment manual for correct selection of ALC PAD value to insure proper ALC setup and operation.
18. For ALC pilot frequencies of $\leq 499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is a single channel device. This means that the adjacent channels will have no affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. For ALC pilot frequencies $>499.25 \mathrm{MHz}$, the ALC pilot filter is not a single channel device. This means that the adjacent QAM channels will have an affect on the RF power level that the RF detector is measuring. C-COR recommends that the adjacent QAM channels be present on the system before the ALC system of the amplifier station is balanced. This will avoid station re-balance in the future when those QAM channels would be added to the system.

Table B. 10 Housing Assembly—Physical Specifications

| Specification | Measurement |
| :---: | :---: |
| Standard 6-Port Housing |  |
| Width | 16.00 inches ( 40.6 cm ) |
| Height | 10.71 inches ( 27.2 cm ) |
| Depth | 5.35 inches ( 13.6 cm ) |
| Weight (uncrated) (crated) | $10.14 \mathrm{lbs}(4.60 \mathrm{~kg})$ <br> 13.24 lbs ( 6.01 kg ) |
| Bypass 6-Port Housing |  |
| Width | 18.1 inches ( 45.97 cm ) |
| Height | 10.75 inches ( 27.34 cm ) |
| Depth | 5.5 inches ( 13.97 cm ) |
| Weight (uncrated) (crated) | $11.26 \mathrm{lbs}(5.11 \mathrm{~kg})$ <br> $14.36 \mathrm{lbs}(6.52 \mathrm{~kg})$ |

Table B. 11 Value Max Transponder Specifications

## Characteristic

Receiver Specifications

| Frequency Range | Agile, 48 to 162 MHz |
| :---: | :---: |
| Frequency Resolution | 0.1 MHz steps |
| Modulation Type | FSK |
| Modulation Tolerance | $\pm 2 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| Frequency Deviation | $\pm 50 \mathrm{kHz}$ or $\pm 67 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| Data Rate | 38.4 kbps |
| Data Format | asynchronous, NRZ, burst packet |
| Input Levels |  |
| Maximum | +20dBmV |
| Nominal | 0 dBmV |
| Minimum | -20dBmV |
| Input Return Loss (75 Ohms) | $14 \mathrm{~dB}, 50$ to 1002 MHz |
| Interference Rejection | $\begin{aligned} & \pm 300 \mathrm{kHz}, 0 \mathrm{~dB} \\ & \pm 600 \mathrm{kHz}, 20 \mathrm{~dB} \end{aligned}$ |
| Spurious Outputs | -15 dBmV max., 50 to 1002 MHz |
| Transmitter Specifications |  |
| Frequency Range | Agile, 5 to 21 MHz |
| Tuning Resolution | 0.1 MHz steps |
| Frequency Tolerance | 0.01\%, unmodulated mark |
| Modulation Type | FSK |
| Modulation Tolerance | $\pm 2 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| Frequency Deviation | $\pm 50 \mathrm{kHz}$ or $\pm 67 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| Data Rate | $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Data Format | asynchronous, NRZ, burst packet |
| Output Levels |  |
| Maximum | $+40 \mathrm{dBmV}, \pm 3 \mathrm{~dB}$ (0dB attenuation) |
| Minimum | $+10 \mathrm{dBmV}, \pm 3 \mathrm{~dB}$ ( 30 dB attenuation) |
| Output Attenuator | 0 to 30 dB in 2 dB steps, $\pm 1 \mathrm{~dB}$ |
| Bandwidth | $\begin{aligned} & 300 \mathrm{kHz} @-40 \mathrm{~dB} \\ & 500 \mathrm{kHz} @-50 \mathrm{~dB} \end{aligned}$ |
| Output Return Loss (75 Ohms) | $14 \mathrm{~dB}, 5$ to 42 MHz |
| Spurious Outputs | -55 dBc max. relative to transponder transmit carrier or -15 dBmV max., 5 to 88 MHz (referred to a 6 MHz measurement bandwidth) |
| Low Frequency Disturbances (LFD), defined as power supply switching frequency, etc., below band spurious that may have harmonics to high frequencies. | $<-65 \mathrm{dBc}$ with transponder installed. <br> Note: This is different from single in-band spurious requirement because these spurs are closely spaced. |

Table B. 11 Value Max Transponder Specifications (cont'd)

| Characteristic | Specification |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power Requirements |  |
| Power Consumption |  |
| Typical | 40 mA @ 24Vdc (0.96 Watt) |
| Maximum | 42 mA @ 24VDC (1 Watt) |
| Supply Tolerance | $\pm 5 \%$ |
| $I^{2} \mathrm{C}$ Requirements |  |
| Specification | Phillips $I^{2} \mathrm{C}$ Spec 2.1 (Not fully ${ }^{2} \mathrm{C}$ compatible) |
| Mode | $1^{2} \mathrm{C}$ Master |
| Voltage | 3.3 VDC |
| Indicator |  |
| Green LED | Polling, status, and power indicator |
| Environmental Operation |  |
| Temperature | -40 to $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, case |
| Humidity | 0 to 90\%, noncondensing |
| Physical |  |
| Size | $50 \times 35.5 \times 15 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $1.97 \times 1.38 \times 0.59 \mathrm{in}$. $)$ |
| Weight | 71 grams (2.5 oz.) |
| Connectors |  |
| Interface Connector | JST 15R-JET-P |
| Local Control Port | $2 \times 5$, miniature, keyed |
| Tamper Photo Detector |  |
| Optical Type | Photo transistor sensor |

## Functional Block Diagrams

This appendix provides functional block diagrams to support the identification and balancing of Flex Max901e 1 GHz Trunk and Bridger Amplifierss.

Figure C.1, Flex Max901e Series Trunk Amplifier—page C-2
Figure C.2, Flex Max901e Series Bridger Amplifier—page C-3

Figure C. 1

Flex Max901e Series Trunk Amplifier


Figure C. 2

Flex Max901e Series Bridger Amplifier


## Reference Tables

This section presents product tables that support the balancing procedures of Factory-Shipped Configurations for Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers on page 5-9 and Return Balancing on page 5-20.

Use Of Accessory Tables—page D-1
Installing Plug-in Accessories—page D-4
Accessory Tables - page D-6

## Use Of Accessory Tables

There are two methods for using the Accessory Tables to determine the correct accessory needed to balance an Flex Max901e:

- When the Equalization Value is Known
- When Preceding Cable Loss and Internal Equalization are Known


## When the Equalization Value is Known

This procedure assumes prior calculation of the Equalization Value as defined in the Forward Balancing procedure (Refer to Factory-Shipped Configurations for Flex Max901e Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers on page 5-9.)

- If the Equalization Value calculated during Forward Balancing is positive, you will need to use an equalizer to balance the Flex Max901e and should refer to Equalizer Selection (Positive Equalization Value).
- If the Equalization Value calculated during Forward Balancing is negative, you will need to use a cable simulator to balance the Flex Max901e and should refer to Cable Simulator Selection (Negative Equalization Value) on page D-2.


## Equalizer Selection (Positive Equalization Value)

Select an equalizer from the appropriate equalizer table in Accessory Tables on page D-6 that has a tilt as close as possible to the desired Equalization Value. If the desired equalizer value is at the midpoint between equalizer values, select the equalizer with the lower value. When selecting an equalizer, be sure to account for the accessory's tilt. The tilt for a particular accessory is calculated as follows:

## Insertion Loss at Low Balancing Carrier

- Insertion Loss at High Balancing Carrier
$=\quad$ SEQ/MEQ Tilt

For example, if you calculated an Equalization Value of 2 dB , then you need an SEQ-1G-03 equalizer because:

## 3.0 (Insertion Loss at 42 MHz )

- $\mathbf{1 . 0}$ (Insertion Loss at $\mathbf{1 0 0 2} \mathbf{M H z}$ )
$=\mathbf{2 . 0}$ (Tilt for SEQ-1 G-03 Series Cable Equalizers)


## Cable Simulator Selection (Negative Equalization Value)

Select a cable simulator from the appropriate table in Accessory Tables on page D-6 that has a tilt as close as possible to the desired Equalization Value. If the desired equalizer value is at the midpoint between equalizer values, select the equalizer with the lower value. When selecting an equalizer, be sure to account for the accessory's tilt. The tilt for a particular accessory is calculated as follows:

## Insertion Loss at Low Balancing Carrier

- Insertion Loss at High Balancing Carrier
$=$ SCS Tilt

For example, if you calculated an Equalization Value of -2dB, then you would need an SCS-1G-03 cable simulator because:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1.0 \text { (Insertion Loss at } 54 \mathrm{MHz} \text { ) } \\
-\quad & 3.0 \text { (Insertion Loss at } 1002 \mathrm{MHz} \text { ) } \\
= & -2.0 \text { (Tilt for SCS-1G-03 Series Cable Simulators) }
\end{aligned}
$$

## When Preceding Cable Loss and Internal Equalization are Known

This procedure accounts for cable losses and the internal equalization of the Flex Max901e. To use the $d B$ of Cable Equalized at Highest Frequency (for cable equalizers) and $d B$ of cable simulated (for cable simulators) columns of the accessory tables, the amount of factory installed alignment of the Flex Max901e (if any) must be known. This information is found on the Flex Max901e Specification Sheet.

1. Note the amount of cable loss the Flex Max901e is designed to accommodate at the highest system frequency as listed under Factory Alignment/Cable Loss on the Flex Max901e Specification sheet.
2. To determine the actual system cable loss at the highest frequency, do either of the following:

- Refer to the System Map and note the cable loss in dB preceding the Flex Max901e being balanced.
- Calculate the cable loss using cable length and the Manufacturer's Cable Loss Charts.

3. Subtract the Flex Max901e's factory-installed alignment from the system cable loss to determine the dBs of cable equalization/simulation required at the highest frequency.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { System Cable Loss } \\
- & \text { Factory Alignment/Cable Loss } \\
= & \mathrm{X} \mathrm{~dB}
\end{aligned}
$$

- If $X \mathrm{~dB}$ is positive (+), refer to the SEQ table that lists the accessories being used in the system. Select the SEQ having a value as close to X dB as possible, as listed in the "dB of Cable Equalized at Highest Frequency" column.
- If XdB is negative $(-)$, refer to the SCS table that lists the accessories being used in the system. Select the SCS with a value as close to X dB as possible, as listed in the "dB of Cable Simulated at Highest Frequency" column.


## Installing Plug-in Accessories

Note Installing and removing plug-in accessories disrupts customer service.

## Upgrade Information

While SEQ-1G and SCS-1G plug-in accessories will address all bandwidths up to 1 GHz , you may wish to reuse your current equalizers and cable simulators until you expand your system to 1 GHz . The following plug-in accessory information applies to all FlexNet 700, 800, and 900 series upgrades. Please note:

- SPB series PADs cannot be used. NPB series PADS are required.
- MEQ return equalizers can be used.
- All SEQ-750 and SEQ-862 series equalizers (with and without covers) can be used.
- While the Flex Max901e trunk amplifiers are designed for 1 GHz operation, they can be configured for use as spares in existing 750 or 870 MHz systems. Refer to Power Supply Configuration beginning on page 5-3 for the appropriate plug-in accessories and locations for 1 GHz or 750/870 operation.

Equalizers are keyed so they can only be installed one way. The Flex Max901es may have factory installed jumpers that provide a continuous signal path across accessory plug-in areas. The two types of jumpers include:

- soldered-in jumpers
- removable jumper wires

Before installing any accessories, these jumpers/jumper wires must be removed. Soldered-in jumpers must be cut from the motherboard (see Soldered-in Jumper Removal on page D-5 for instructions), while removable jumper wires can be pulled out. When the jumpers/jumpers wires are removed, use an NPB-000, SEQ-0, or SEQ-1G-00 where appropriate to provide continuity (zero loss) for the signal path.

## Soldered-in Jumper Removal

Some plug-in locations have soldered-in jumpers next to a plug-in location. If an accessory will be installed in any plug-in location that has a soldered-in jumper, the soldered-in jumper must first be removed completely before installing the accessory.


CAUTION Use caution when removing soldered-in jumpers to ensure that no loose wire scraps remain on the RF module printed circuit board.

## To remove a soldered-in jumper

1. Find the jumper wire in a plug-in location (PAD, EQ).
2. Use wire cutters to cut one end of the jumper.
3. Use needlenose pliers to grasp the jumper at the cut end.
4. While firmly grasping the jumper, use wire cutters to cut the remaining soldered end of the jumper.
5. Remove the jumper with the needlenose pliers.

Figure D. 1
Example of Soldered-in Jumpers


## Accessory Tables

Equalizers provide sloped attenuation of RF signal with the greatest attenuation occurring at the lowest rated frequency. Cable simulators provide sloped attenuation of RF signal with the greatest attenuation occurring at the highest rated frequency. PADs provide flat loss attenuation of RF signal across the entire passband.

- SEQ-1G series cable equalizers and SCS-1G cable simulators are designed for forward balancing 1002 MHz systems.
- SEQ-862 series cable equalizers and SCS-862 cable simulators are designed for 870 MHz systems. SEQ-862 equalizers, however, with and without covers, can still be used with Flex Max901e 1 GHz amplifiers.
- SEQ-750 series cable equalizers and SCS-750 cable simulators are designed for 750 MHz systems. SEQ-750 equalizers, however, with and without covers, can be used with Flex Max901e 1 GHz amplifiers.
- MEQ/MEQT-42, MEQ/MEQT-55, and MEQ/MEQT-65 cable equalizers are designed for return balancing and should be selected according to the return path bandwidth.
- NPB series cable attenuators may be used for both forward and return balancing in any system.

Table D. 1 SEQ-1G Series Cable Equalizers

| P/N |  | Insertion Loss in dB at Frequency (MHz) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{5 4}$ | $\mathbf{8 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 2 2}$ | $\mathbf{5 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{7 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{8 7 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 2}$ | * |
| SEQ-1G-00 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| SEQ-1G-02 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.55 |
| SEQ-1G-03 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 2.8 |
| SEQ-1G-04 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 3.7 |
| SEQ-1G-05 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 3.8 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 5.1 |
| SEQ-1G-06 | 6.0 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 4.6 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 6.35 |
| SEQ-1G-07 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 5.4 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 7.75 |
| SEQ-1G-08 | 8.0 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 5.8 | 3.4 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 8.9 |
| SEQ-1G-09 | 9.0 | 8.5 | 8.2 | 6.8 | 3.8 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.0 | 10.2 |
| SEQ-1G-10 | 10.0 | 9.3 | 9.0 | 7.3 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.0 | 11.45 |
| SEQ-1G-11 | 11.0 | 10.4 | 10.0 | 8.1 | 4.5 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 12.7 |
| SEQ-1G-12 | 12.0 | 11.1 | 10.8 | 8.8 | 4.9 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 14.0 |
| SEQ-1G-13 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 11.8 | 9.5 | 5.1 | 3.2 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 15.25 |
| SEQ-1G-14 | 14.0 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 10.2 | 5.7 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 16.5 |
| SEQ-1G-15 | 14.9 | 13.9 | 13.3 | 10.8 | 5.8 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 17.8 |
| SEQ-1G-16 | 16.0 | 14.9 | 14.3 | 11.5 | 6.3 | 3.7 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 19.05 |
| SEQ-1G-17 | 17.0 | 15.6 | 15.0 | 12.2 | 6.5 | 3.9 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 20.3 |
| SEQ-1G-18 | 18.0 | 16.9 | 16.2 | 13.2 | 7.0 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 21.8 |
| SEQ-1G-19 | 19.0 | 17.7 | 16.9 | 13.7 | 7.3 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 23.05 |
| SEQ-1G-20 | 20.0 | 18.5 | 17.7 | 14.2 | 7.6 | 4.4 | 2.6 | 0.8 | 24.05 |

*dB of cable equalized at 1002 MHz Specification 1500769 Rev C

Return Loss I/O: $\quad 18 \mathrm{~dB}, \mathrm{~min}$. SEQ-1G-02 through 18
Passband Flatness: $\pm 0.3 \mathrm{~dB}$ SEQ-1G-02 through 18

16 dB , min. SEQ-1G-19 and 20
$\pm 0.4 \mathrm{~dB}$ SEQ-1G-19 and 20

Table D. 2 SCS-1G Series Cable Simulators

| P/N | Insertion Loss in dB at Frequency (MHz) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | dB of cable simulated at |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 50 | 70 | 80 | 550 | 750 | 806 | 862 | 1002 | 350 | 450 | 550 | 650 | 750 | 806 | 862 | 1002 |
| SCS-1G-02 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| SCS-1G-03 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.5 |
| SCS-1G-04 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.8 |
| SCS-1G-05 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 5.0 |
| SCS-1G-06 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 6.3 |
| SCS-1G-07 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 4.9 | 5.9 | 6.2 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 7.5 |
| SCS-1G-08 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 8.0 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 8.1 | 8.8 |
| SCS-1G-09 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 6.1 | 7.5 | 7.9 | 8.2 | 9.0 | 5.6 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 7.9 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 9.2 | 10.0 |
| SCS-1G-10 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 6.8 | 8.3 | 8.7 | 9.1 | 10.0 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 8.1 | 8.9 | 9.6 | 10.0 | 10.4 | 11.3 |
| SCS-1G-11 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 7.4 | 9.2 | 9.6 | 10.0 | 11.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 9.9 | 10.7 | 11.1 | 11.5 | 12.5 |
| SCS-1G-12 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 8.1 | 10.0 | 10.5 | 10.9 | 12.0 | 7.7 | 8.8 | 9.9 | 10.8 | 11.8 | 12.2 | 12.7 | 13.8 |
| SCS-1G-13 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 8.7 | 10.8 | 11.3 | 11.8 | 13.0 | 8.4 | 9.6 | 10.8 | 11.8 | 12.8 | 13.4 | 13.9 | 15.0 |
| SCS-1G-14 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 9.4 | 11.6 | 12.2 | 12.7 | 14.0 | 9.1 | 10.4 | 11.6 | 12.8 | 13.9 | 14.5 | 15.0 | 16.3 |
| SCS-1G-15 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 10.0 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 13.6 | 15.0 | 9.8 | 11.2 | 12.5 | 13.8 | 15.0 | 15.6 | 16.2 | 17.5 |

Passband Flatness: $\pm 0.4 \mathrm{~dB}$
Specification 1500883 Rev A
Return Loss I/O: 16/16dB (-02 thru -12)
Return Loss I/O: $15 / 15 \mathrm{~dB}$ (-13 thru -15)

Table D. 3 GEQL-1 GHz Series Linear Equalizers

| Model Number | Insertion Loss in dB at Frequency in MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 45 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 |
| GEQL-1GHz-000 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| GEQL-1GHz-020 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| GEQL-1GHz-030 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| GEQL-1GHz-040 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.0 |
| GEQL-1GHz-050 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.0 |
| GEQL-1GHz-060 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 |
| GEQL-1GHz-070 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 1.0 |
| GEQL-1GHz-080 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 1.0 |
| GEQL-1GHz-090 | 9.0 | 8.8 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 1.0 |
| GEQL-1GHz-100 | 10.0 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 9.6 | 9.5 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 5.7 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 1.0 |
| GEQL-1GHz-110 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 10.6 | 10.5 | 10.4 | 8.3 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 5.2 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| GEQL-1GHz-120 | 12.0 | 11.7 | 11.6 | 11.5 | 11.4 | 9.1 | 7.9 | 6.8 | 5.6 | 4.5 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 1.0 |
| GEQL-1GHz-130 | 13.0 | 12.8 | 12.7 | 12.5 | 12.4 | 9.9 | 8.6 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 1.0 |

Impedance: 75 ohm
Molded red plastic 3-pin plug-in
Specification $1500202 \operatorname{Rev}$ C
Return Loss $\mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O}: 18 \mathrm{~dB}$ min.
Flatness: $\pm 0.3 \mathrm{~dB}$; GEQL-1GHz-000: $\pm 0.15 \mathrm{~dB}$ (Flatness measured with respect to slope)
Insertion loss for other frequencies can be determined on a linear tilt basis
Table D. 4 GEQC-1 GHz Cable Equalizer

| Model Number | Insertion Loss in dB at Frequency in MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 45 | 54 | 70 | 80 | 222 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 870 | 1000 |
| GEQC-1 GHz-050 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.7 |
| GEQC-1 GHz-070 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 4.6 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 0.7 |
| GEQC-1 GHz-090 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.3 | 5.7 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 0.8 |
| dB per 100 feet is 1.87416 |  |  | Molded brown plastic 3-pin plug-in |  |  |  |  |  | Specification 1502429 Rev B |  |  |  |
| Impedance: 75 ohm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Return Loss I/O: 22 dB min. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flatness: $\pm 0.3 \mathrm{~dB}$. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bandwidth: $45-1000 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D. 5 GEQC-870-080 Cable Equalizer

| Model Number | Insertion Loss in dB at Frequency in MHz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 45 | 54 | 70 | 80 | 222 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 870 |
| GEQC-870-080 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 4.9 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.7 |

dB per 100 feet is $1.87416 \quad$ Molded blue plastic 3-pin plug-in $\quad$ Specification 1501842 Rev $B$
Impedance: 75 ohm
Return Loss I/O: 22 dB min.
Flatness: $\pm 0.3 \mathrm{~dB}$.
Bandwidth: $45-870 \mathrm{MHz}$
Definition of cable signature: S-Parameter file cable loss "Times Fiber T-10 . 625 " from equation)

Table D. 6 SEQ-862 Series Cable Equalizers ${ }^{1}$

| Model | P/N | Insertion Loss in dB at Frequency (MHz) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 54 | 70 | 80 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 862 |  |
| SEQ-0 | 162290-00 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| SEQ-862-02 | 162240-25 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| SEQ-862-03 | 162240-15 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 2.0 |
| SEQ-862-04 | 162240-08 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 4.0 |
| SEQ-862-05 | 162240-16 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 5.0 |
| SEQ-862-06 | 162240-17 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 6.5 |
| SEQ-862-07 | 162240-18 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 7.8 |
| SEQ-862-08 | 162240-10 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 8.7 |
| SEQ-862-09 | 162240-19 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 10.5 |
| SEQ-862-10 | 162240-20 | 9.6 | 9.1 | 8.9 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 11.0 |
| SEQ-862-11 | 162240-21 | 10.8 | 10.3 | 10.2 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 13.0 |
| SEQ-862-12 | 162240-11 | 11.6 | 11.1 | 10.8 | 4.7 | 3.7 | 2.7 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 14.5 |
| SEQ-862-13 | 162240-22 | 12.8 | 12.4 | 12.0 | 5.0 | 3.9 | 2.8 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 15.5 |
| SEQ-862-14 | 162240-23 | 13.6 | 12.9 | 12.7 | 5.2 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 16.5 |
| SEQ-862-15 | 162240-24 | 14.5 | 13.9 | 13.5 | 5.6 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 17.5 |
| SEQ-862-16 | 162240-12 | 15.3 | 14.7 | 14.3 | 6.1 | 4.7 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 19.0 |
| SEQ-862-17 | 162240-28 | 17.5 | 16.8 | 16.4 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 3.5 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 21.3 |
| SEQ-862-18 | 162240-29 | 18.4 | 17.5 | 17.2 | 6.8 | 5.2 | 3.6 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 22.4 |
| SEQ-862-19 | 162240-30 | 19.5 | 18.6 | 18.2 | 7.2 | 5.7 | 3.8 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 23.9 |
| SEQ-862-20 | 162240-31 | 20.3 | 19.4 | 19.0 | 7.6 | 5.8 | 3.9 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 24.9 |

Passband Flatness: $\pm 0.3 \mathrm{~dB}$
*dB of cable equalized at highest frequency
Return Loss I/O: 20/18dB, min. Specification 600438 Rev J

1. Only SEQ-862 equalizers without covers can be used with Flex Max 901 trunk and bridger amplifiers.

Table D. 7 SCS-862 Series Cable Simulators

| Model | P/N | Insertion Loss in dB at Frequency (MHz) |  |  |  | dB of cable simulated at |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathbf{5 4}$ | $\mathbf{7 0}$ | $\mathbf{8 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{7 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{8 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{8 6 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{7 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{8 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{8 6 2}$ |
| SCS-862-02 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 0 2}$ | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| SCS-862-03 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 0 3}$ | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.6 |
| SCS-862-04 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 0 4}$ | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.9 |
| SCS-862-05 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 0 5}$ | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 5.2 |
| SCS-862-06 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 0 6}$ | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 4.6 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 5.7 | 6.2 | 6.4 |
| SCS-862-07 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 0 7}$ | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 5.2 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 7.0 | 5.4 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 7.7 |
| SCS-862-08 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 0 8}$ | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 6.0 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 6.2 | 6.9 | 8.2 | 8.6 | 8.9 |
| SCS-862-09 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 0 9}$ | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 6.6 | 8.1 | 8.5 | 9.0 | 7.1 | 7.9 | 9.4 | 9.8 | 10.2 |
| SCS-862-10 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 1 0}$ | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 7.3 | 9.0 | 9.4 | 10.0 | 8.0 | 8.9 | 10.6 | 11.1 | 11.5 |
| SCS-862-11 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 1 1}$ | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 10.3 | 11.0 | 8.9 | 9.9 | 11.8 | 12.3 | 12.8 |
| SCS-862-12 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 1 2}$ | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 8.7 | 10.9 | 11.4 | 12.0 | 9.8 | 11.0 | 13.1 | 13.6 | 14.1 |
| SCS-862-13 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 1 3}$ | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 9.5 | 11.9 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 10.7 | 12.0 | 14.3 | 14.8 | 15.4 |
| SCS-862-14 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 1 4}$ | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 10.0 | 12.9 | 13.4 | 14.0 | 11.5 | 12.9 | 15.4 | 16.0 | 16.6 |
| SCS-862-15 | $\mathbf{1 6 2 4 5 1 - 1 5}$ | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 10.6 | 13.7 | 14.3 | 15.0 | 12.4 | 13.9 | 16.6 | 17.3 | 17.9 |

Passband Flatness: 0.4 dB P-V (-2 through -13); 0.6 dB P-V (-14 and -15)
Specification: 600662 Revision B
Return Loss I/O: 18/16dB ( -2 through -13 ); 16/16dB ( -14 and -15 )

Table D. 8 SEQ-750 Series Cable Equalizers ${ }^{1}$

| Model Number | P/N | 54 | 70 | 80 | 222 | 350 | 450 | 550 | 650 | 750 | dB of <br> cable equalized at highest frequency |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SEQ-0 | 162290-00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 00 |
| SEQ-750-02 | 162290-02 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.5 |
| SEQ-750-03 | 162389-03 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 2.5 |
| SEQ-750-04 | 162389-04 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 4.0 |
| SEQ-750-05 | 162389-05 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 5.0 |
| SEQ-750-06 | 162389-06 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 6.5 |
| SEQ-750-07 | 162389-07 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 5.0 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 8.0 |
| SEQ-750-08 | 162389-08 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 7.6 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 9.0 |
| SEQ-750-09 | 162389-09 | 9.0 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 6.3 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 10.5 |
| SEQ-750-10 | 16238910 | 9.8 | 9.4 | 9.2 | 6.7 | 5.0 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 12.0 |
| SEQ-750-11 | 162389-11 | 11.0 | 10.5 | 10.2 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 13.5 |
| SEQ-750-12 | 162389-12 | 11.8 | 11.3 | 11.0 | 8.1 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 14.5 |
| SEQ-750-13 | 162389-13 | 12.9 | 12.4 | 12.2 | 8.9 | 6.6 | 5.1 | 3.7 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 16.0 |
| SEQ-750-14 | 162389-14 | 14.0 | 13.5 | 13.2 | 9.7 | 6.9 | 5.3 | 3.8 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 17.0 |
| SEQ-750-15 | 162389-15 | 14.9 | 14.3 | 13.9 | 10.1 | 7.5 | 5.8 | 4.3 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 18.5 |
| SEQ-750-16 | 162389-16 | 15.8 | 14.9 | 14.5 | 10.5 | 8.0 | 6.1 | 4.4 | 2.7 | 1.0 | 20.0 |
| SEQ-750-17 | 162389-17 | 16.8 | 16.0 | 15.6 | 11.3 | 8.2 | 6.2 | 4.4 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 21.0 |
| SEQ-750-18 | 162389-18 | 17.9 | 17.1 | 16.6 | 11.9 | 8.6 | 6.6 | 4.6 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 22.4 |
| SEQ-750-19 | 162389-19 | 18.8 | 17.8 | 17.4 | 12.3 | 9.1 | 6.9 | 4.8 | 2.7 | 1.0 | 23.7 |
| SEQ-750-20 | 162389-20 | 19.8 | 19.0 | 18.5 | 13.2 | 9.5 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 2.8 | 1.0 | 25.0 |
| SEQ-750-21 | 162389-21 | 20.8 | 19.8 | 19.3 | 13.4 | 10.0 | 7.5 | 5.2 | 2.9 | 1.0 | 26.3 |
| SEQ-750-2-2 | 162433-02 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| SEQ-750-4-2 | 162469-02 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 3.3 |
| SEQ-750-4-3 | 162469-03 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.3 |
| SEQ-750-5-5 | 162469-05 | 8.9 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 7.6 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Passband Flatness: |  |  | $\pm 0.3 \mathrm{~dB}$ |  |  |  | Document number: 600563 Revision J |  |  |  |  |
| Return Loss I/O: |  |  | 18/16 dB |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Only SEQ-750 equalizers without covers can be used with Flex Max 901 trunk and bridger amplifiers.

Table D. 9 SCS-750 Series Cable Simulators

| Model <br> Number | P/N | Insertion Loss in dB at Frequency (MHz) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | dB of cable simulated at |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 54 | 70 | 80 | 222 | 350 | 450 | 550 | 650 | 750 | 350 | 450 | 550 | 650 | 750 |
| SCS-750-02 | 162391-02 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| SCS-750-03 | 162391-03 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| SCS-750-04 | 162391-04 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.3 |
| SCS-750-05 | 162391-05 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.8 |
| SCS-750-06 | 162391-06 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 6.2 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 5.8 | 6.4 | 7.0 |
| SCS-750-07 | 162391-07 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 6.8 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 7.6 |
| SCS-750-08 | 162391-08 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 4.7 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 7.5 | 8.2 | 9.0 |
| SCS-750-09 | 162391-09 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 4.0 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 7.3 | 8.2 | 9.0 | 6.9 | 7.9 | 8.8 | 9.7 | 10.5 |
| SCS-750-10 | 162391-10 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.7 | 7.7 | 8.7 | 9.5 | 7.4 | 8.4 | 9.4 | 10.4 | 11.2 |
| SCS-750-11 | 162391-11 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 4.3 | 6.4 | 7.6 | 8.7 | 9.8 | 10.7 | 8.4 | 9.6 | 10.7 | 11.9 | 12.8 |
| SCS-750-12 | 162391-12 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 5.1 | 7.0 | 8.3 | 9.5 | 10.7 | 11.8 | 9.4 | 10.7 | 11.9 | 13.2 | 14.2 |
| SCS-750-13 | 162391-13 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 5.4 | 7.5 | 8.9 | 10.2 | 11.6 | 12.7 | 10.1 | 11.6 | 12.9 | 14.3 | 15.4 |
| SCS-750-14 | 162391-14 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 5.7 | 8.2 | 9.8 | 11.3 | 12.8 | 14.1 | 11.3 | 12.9 | 14.4 | 15.9 | 17.2 |
| SCS-750-15 | 162391-15 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 5.8 | 8.7 | 10.4 | 12.0 | 13.6 | 15.0 | 12.1 | 13.8 | 15.4 | 17.0 | 18.4 |
| Passband Flatness: |  |  | $0.6 \mathrm{~dB}, \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ |  |  |  |  |  | Docum |  | ent nu | umber | 60064 | 7 Revi | ion B |
| Return Loss |  |  | 18/16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D. 10 MEQ-65 and MEQT-65 Series Cable Equalizers

| Model Numbe | P/N | Insert at Fre | $\text { ss in } d B$ $y(M H z)$ |  |  | cab | ualiz |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 5 | 65 | 65 | 300 | 400 | 450 | 550 | 750 |
| MEQ-65-02 | 333977-02 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 5.0 |
| MEQ-65-03 | 333977-03 | 2.9 | 1.0 | 2.7 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 8.3 | 9.9 |
| MEQ-65-04 | 333977-04 | 3.9 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 9.0 | 10.5 | 11.2 | 12.5 | 14.9 |
| MEQ-65-05 | 333977-05 | 5.2 | 1.0 | 5.8 | 13.0 | 15.2 | 16.2 | 18.1 | 21.5 |
| MEQ-65-06 | 333977-06 | 6.2 | 1.0 | 7.1 | 16.0 | 18.7 | 19.9 | 22.2 | 26.5 |
| MEQ-65-07 | 333977-07 | 7.1 | 1.0 | 8.5 | 19.0 | 22.2 | 23.6 | 26.4 | 31.5 |
| MEQT-65-02 | 333978-02 | 4.4 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 8.3 | 9.9 |
| MEQT-65-03 | 333978-03 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 9.0 | 10.5 | 11.2 | 12.5 | 14.9 |
| MEQT-65-04 | 333978-04 | 6.7 | 2.5 | 5.8 | 13.0 | 15.2 | 16.2 | 18.1 | 21.5 |
| MEQT-65-05 | 333978-05 | 7.7 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 16.0 | 18.7 | 19.9 | 22.2 | 26.5 |
| MEQT-65-06 | 333978-06 | 8.6 | 2.5 | 8.5 | 19.0 | 22.2 | 23.6 | 26.4 | 31.5 |
| MEQT-65-07 | 333978-07 | 9.6 | 2.5 | 9.8 | 22.0 | 25.7 | 27.4 | 30.6 | 36.4 |
| Passband <br> Flatness: |  |  |  |  | MEQ-65 Document number: 600615 Revision B |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | MEQT-65 ( $\pm 0.2 \mathrm{~dB}$ ) |  |  | MEQT-65 Document number: 600616 Revision $B$ |  |  |  |  |
| Return Loss I/O: |  | 18/16dB |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table D. 11 MEQ-55 and MEQT-55 Series Cable Equalizers


Table D. 12 MEQ-42 and MEQT-42 Series Cable Equalizers

| Model | P/N | Insertion Loss in dB at Frequency (MHz) |  | dB of cable equalized at |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 5 | 42 | 42 | 300 | 400 | 450 | 550 | 750 |
| SEQ-0 | 162290-00 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| MEQ-42-2 | 162395-02 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 8.0 | 9.4 | 10.2 | 11.3 | 13.4 |
| MEQ-42-3 | 162395-03 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 4.6 | 12.6 | 15.0 | 15.8 | 17.7 | 21.0 |
| MEQ-42-4 | 162395-04 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 6.1 | 16.7 | 19.4 | 20.7 | 23.0 | 27.0 |
| MEQ-42-5 | 162395-05 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 7.6 | 20.4 | 23.8 | 25.4 | 28.3 | 33.0 |
| MEQ-42-6 | 162395-06 | 7.0 | 1.0 | 9.1 | 24.6 | 29.0 | 30.4 | 34.0 | 39.6 |
| MEQ-42-7 | 162395-07 | 8.0 | 1.0 | 10.6 | 27.0 | 31.5 | 33.0 | 36.4 | 45.5 |
| MEQT-42-2 | 162396-02 | 3.6 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 9.0 | 10.5 | 11.2 | 12.5 | 14.9 |
| MEQT-42-3 | 162396-03 | 5.6 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 13.0 | 15.2 | 16.2 | 18.1 | 21.5 |
| MEQT-42-4 | 162396-04 | 6.8 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 18.0 | 21.0 | 22.4 | 25.0 | 29.8 |
| MEQT-42-5 | 162396-05 | 8.4 | 2.5 | 9.0 | 25.0 | 29.2 | 31.1 | 34.7 | 41.4 |
| MEQT-42-6 | 162396-06 | 8.7 | 2.5 | 9.4 | 26.0 | 30.4 | 32.4 | 36.1 | 43.1 |
| MEQT-42-7 | 162396-07 | 10.1 | 2.5 | 11.5 | 32.0 | 37.4 | 39.8 | 44.5 | 53.0 |

Passband Flatness:0.2dB, P-V (MEQ-42)
MEQ-42 Specification $600540 \operatorname{Rev} C$
$0.3 \mathrm{~dB}, \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ (MEQT-42)
Return Loss I/O:18/16dB

Table D. 13 NPB Series Cable Attenuators (PADs) ${ }^{1}$

| P/N | 5-1002 MHz <br> Flat Loss (dB) | Passband <br> Flatness (dB) | P/N | 5-1002 MHz <br> Flat Loss (dB) | Passband <br> Flatness (dB) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NPB-000 | 0.0 | $\pm 0.2$ | NPB-110 | 11.0 | $\pm 0.3$ |
| NPB-010 | 1.0 | $\pm 0.3$ | NPB-120 | 12.0 | $\pm 0.3$ |
| NPB-020 | 2.0 | $\pm 0.3$ | NPB-130 | 13.0 | $\pm 0.3$ |
| NPB-030 | 3.0 | $\pm 0.3$ | NPB-140 | 14.0 | $\pm 0.3$ |
| NPB-040 | 4.0 | $\pm 0.3$ | NPB-150 | 15.0 | $\pm 0.4$ |
| NPB-050 | 5.0 | $\pm 0.3$ | NPB-160 | 16.0 | $\pm 0.4$ |
| NPB-060 | 6.0 | $\pm 0.3$ | NPB-170 | 17.0 | $\pm 0.4$ |
| NPB-070 | 7.0 | $\pm 0.3$ | NPB-180 | 18.0 | $\pm 0.4$ |
| NPB-080 | 8.0 | $\pm 0.3$ | NPB-190 | 19.0 | $\pm 0.4$ |
| NPB-090 | 9.0 | $\pm 0.3$ | NPB-200 | 20.0 | $\pm 0.4$ |
| NPB-100 | 10.0 | $\pm 0.3$ | NPB-750 | terminator | - |

Specification Document Number 601263 Rev B

1. Frequency Range: 5 to 1000 MHz

Impedance: $75 \Omega$
Temperature Range: -40 to $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Return Loss: 20dB
Flatness measured relative to a straight line at the listed dB value.

Table D. 14 S-Series Distribution Accessories ${ }^{1}$

| Accessory | P/N | Description | Insertion Loss in dB at Frequency (MHz) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 5 | 40 | 54 | 70 | 80 | 222 | 550 | 750 | 862 | 1000 |
| SS-1000-2 | 162399-01 | splitter | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| SDC-1000-8 | 162400-01 | directional coupler | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 2.7 |
|  |  |  | 8.2 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| SDC-1000-12 | 162400-02 | directional coupler | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
|  |  |  | 12.3 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 12.4 | 12.5 |

1. The recessed groove indicates the high loss leg. These accessories are reversible.

## A P P E N D I X E

## Warranty

C-COR Incorporated ("C-COR") warrants from the date of shipment to customer that Product bearing the C-COR name will substantially conform to C-COR specification in effect as of the date of shipment and will be free from substantial defects in material and workmanship under normal use (within published specifications), given proper installation and maintenance, for the specified warranty period for the Product. C-COR further warrants to Customer that all Services performed by C-COR for customer will be provided in a workmanlike manner.

## Warranty of C-COR Standard Software is set forth in the software license.

Customer must promptly notify C-COR of any claimed defect in the Product and/or Services. C-COR or its agent may inspect the Product or workmanship on Customer's premises. Product returned to C-COR under warranty must be shipped prepaid by Customer.
C-COR shall, at its expense, correct any defect in material and workmanship in products manufactured by C-COR which may appear within the Warranty Period. C-COR MAKES NO OTHER REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY OTHER KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE GOODS, WHETHER AS TO MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY OTHER MATTER.
The C-COR warranty shall not cover components subject to normal wear and tear, such as fuses, batteries, and lamps.

For product shipments after June 2, 2003, the warranty period for C-COR's primary products is as noted in the following table.

| C-COR Product Categories | Warranty Period <br> from Shipment Date <br> After June 2, 2003 <br> (Domestic US) | Warranty Period <br> from Shipment Date <br> After June 2, 2003 <br> (Outside the US) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Category A Products | Two (2) Years | Two (2) Years |
| PLEXiS Transport and Business Services Products |  |  |
| All Access Systems Element Management System (EMS) |  |  |
| Hardware Products, including transponders and telemetry |  |  |
| devices. (Note EMS software warranty is subject to terms |  |  |
| set forth in software license). |  |  |

For product shipments prior to June 2, 2003, the warranty period for C-COR's primary products is as noted in the following table.

| C-COR Product Family | Warranty Period from Shipment Date Prior to June 2, 2003 (Domestic US) | Warranty Period from Shipment Date Prior to June 2, 2003 (Outside the US) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. lumaCOR ${ }^{\text {mM }}$ Headend and Hub Products | Three (3) Years | Three (3) Years |
| 2. Optiworx ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Headend Products | Two (2) Years | Two (2) Years |
| 3. naviCOR ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ and I-Flex ${ }^{\text {® }}$ Nodes | Three (3) Years | Three (3) Years |
| 4. Optiworx ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Nodes | Two (2) Years | Two (2) Years |
| 5. FlexNet ${ }^{\text {® }}$ RF Products | Five (5) Years | Five (5) Years |
| 6. I-Flex ${ }^{\circledR}$ RF Products | Five (5) Years | Five (5) Years |
| 7. Optiworx ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ RF Products | Two (2) Years | Two (2) Years |
| 8. Specialty Products manufactured in C-COR's Equipment Service Center: <br> CATV Products <br> DATA Products | Three (3) Years One (1) Year | Three (3) Years One (1) Year |
| 9. EMS Hardware Products, including transponders and telemetry devices | Two (2) Years | One (1) Year |
| 10. EMS Software Products | Subject to terms set forth in software license | Subject to terms set forth in software license |
| 11. Diamond Transport Series 1310 nm and 1550 nm fiber optic platform | Five (5) Years | One (1) Year |
| 12. DXT Digital Transport Series | Five (5) Years | One (1) Year |
| 13. Diamond Link Series 1550 nm fiber optic platform | Five (5) Years | One (1) Year |
| 14. Diamond Marquise, Diamond Net, Diamond Point, Diamond Hub Nodes | Five (5) Years | One (1) Year |
| 15. TIARRA series node platform | Five (5) Years | One (1) Year |
| 16. RxHL Series node platform | Five (5) Years | One (1) Year |
| 17. Spectrum 2000 GNA, TNA, and LE series RF amplifiers | Five (5) Years | One (1) Year |
| 18. Diamond Line series RF amplifiers | Five (5) Years | One (1) Year |
| 19. Migra Series RF amplifiers | Five (5) Years | One (1) Year |
| 20. AMP Series RF amplifiers | Five (5) Years | One (1) Year |
| 21. 9000 Series RF taps and line passives | Five (5) Years | One (1) Year |
| 22. OR Series optical passives | One (1) Year | One (1) Year |
| 23. All Other Products | Ninety (90) Days | Ninety (90) Days |

## PRODUCT AND SERVICES WARRANTY LIMITATIONS

C-COR's entire liability and Customer's exclusive remedy whether in contract, tort or otherwise, for any claim related to or arising out of breach of the warranty covering Product or Services shall be correction of defects by repair, replacement, reperformance of service or credit, at C-COR's discretion. Refurbished Product may be used to repair or replace the Product. Customer shall have no claim to Product which was replaced or the components therein which were replaced. C-COR has no liability with respect to claims relating to or arising from the use of equipment not bearing the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{COR}$ name.

C-COR does not warrant that the operation of the Product will be uninterrupted or error-free. Similarly, C-COR does not warrant that the functions of the Product will meet Customer's requirements or that the Product will operate in combination with other products selected by Customer for its use.

C-COR assumes no liability with respect to (a) defects caused by modification, repair, installation, operation or maintenance except as described in C-COR's documentation; or, (b) negligent or other improper use of the Product.

All equipment and software not bearing the C-COR name, is supplied "AS IS" and Customer will look solely to the warranties and remedies, if any, provided by the equipment manufacturer or vendor thereof. In addition, C-COR assumes no liability for equipment or services furnished by Customer nor does this warranty cover any copy of or update to any user manual for the Product.

No agent, distributor, or representative is authorized to make any warranties on behalf of C-COR or to assume for C-COR any other liability in connection with any Product or Services.

WITH RESPECT TO ALL PURCHASES OF PRODUCT AND/OR SERVICES FROM C-COR BY CUSTOMER, THE abOVE WARRANTY REPLACES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OF C-COR, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED AND EXCLUDED BY C-COR.

## Flex Max901e 1 GHz Trunk and Bridger Amplifiers Data Sheet

This appendix provides a Data Sheet that can be used for recording specific information for each Flex Max901e. Be sure to have a copy of this Data Sheet for each Flex Max901e in your system. Datasheets are particularly helpful for providing historical information when troubleshooting the Flex Max901e.

## System Map Information



## Map Signal Information

|  | Forward High/Low <br> Balancing Carriers | TCV | Return High/Low <br> Balancing Carriers (input) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Frequency or Channel | $/$ | N/A | $/$ |
| Trunk Levels | $/$ |  | $/$ |
| Bridger (dist) Levels | $/$ |  | $/$ |

## Pre-Selected Accessories

BRIDGER EQ/PAD:
P5/P6 FWD PAD:
O/P EQ:

## Measured Data

Technician-Selected Accessories

STATION FWD EQ
STATION FWD PAD
EQ

PAD

STATION REV EQ
STATION REV PAD
ALC PAD
(QAM Pilot)

## Measured Signal Information

| Forward Signal Levels |  |  | Return Signal Levels |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Testpoint | Forward High Carrier | Forward Low Carrier | Testpoint | Return High Carrier | Return Low Carrier |
| Port 1 (input) |  |  | P2/P3 (input) |  |  |
| P2/P3 <br> (dist output) |  |  | Port 4 (input) |  |  |
| Port 4 (trunk output) |  |  | P5/P6 (input) |  |  |
| P5/P6 (dist output) |  |  | Return (output) |  |  |
| Balancing TP (MAN) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balancing TP (ALC) |  |  |  |  |  |

## Power Supply Information

Power Supply Type

## Fuse Values Voltages

| Port 1 | Port 2 | Port 3 | AC Volts | Raw DC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Port 4 | Port 5 | Port 6 | B+ | Ripple |

Main $\qquad$

## Index

## A

AC
distribution link 5-3, 5-4
fuses 5-3
power passing 5-3
accessories
cable simulators
SCS-1G series D-7
SCS-862 series D-9
equalizers
MEQ-42 series D-12
MEQ-55 series D-12
MEQ-65 series D-11
MEQT-42 series D-12
MEQT-55 series D-12
MEQT-65 series D-11
SEQ-1G series D-7
SEQ-750 series D-10
SEQ-862 series D-9
PADs D-13
simulators
SCS-750 series D-11
upgrade information 3-2, D-4
accessories. See attenuators, cable simulators, distribution accessories, equalizers, plug-in accessories
accessory tables D-6-D-13
ALC (Automatic Level Control) 5-20
ALC PAD 5-15
attaching coaxial cable 4-14
attenuators D-13
locations 2-3
selection D-1
Automatic Level Control (ALC) 5-20

## B

balancing. See forward balancing, return balancing
block diagrams
bridger amplifier C-3
trunk amplifier C-2

## C

cable connector assembly 4-17
cable simulators
locations 2-3
selection D-1
specifications D-9
carrier levels 5-6
centerseizure screws 4-14, 4-18
coaxial cable attachment 4-14
compliance, statements of 1-7
configuration
carrier levels 5-6
power supply, testpoints 5-5
current passing 5-3

## D

data sheet F-1
distribution accessories
directional couplers D-13
locations 2-3
splitters D-13

## E

equalizers
locations 2-3
selection D-1
specifications D-9, D-12

## F

field testing forward path 6-4
return path 6-5
Flex Max901e
transponder identification 7-10
transponder installation 7-11
transponder LED status 2-5, 7-12
transponder removal 7-12
forward balancing
procedures 5-17
requirements 5-16
temperature compensation 5-17
forward path
field testing 6-4
identification C-1
troubleshooting 6-4
functional block diagrams. See block diagrams fuses
installation 7-3
replacement 7-3

## G

gain, operational 6-1, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6

## H

heatshrink boot 4-14
housing
attaching coaxial cable 4-14
cable connector assembly 4-17
closing and tightening 4-19
inspection 4-2-4-4, 7-3
installation 7-13
mounting
bolt selection 4-10
strand/pedestal with EMBs 4-8
strand/pedestal, general 4-6
wall with EMBs 4-12
wall with mounting bosses $4-10$
opening 3-4, 4-5
physical specifications B-29
replacement 7-13

## I

identification
faceplate 2-2
transponder 2-2
inspection 7-3
installation
fuses 7-3
housing 7-13
plug-in accessories D-4
power supply 7-9
RF module 7-7

## J

jumper wires
removable D-5
soldered-in D-5
jumpers D-5

## M

## maintenance

fuse replacement 7-3
housing replacement 7-13
inspection 7-3
power supply replacement 7-9
RF module replacement 7-7
materials required 1-8, 3-3
model options 1-4
mounting
bolt selection 4-10
strand/pedestal with EMBs 4-8
strand/pedestal, general 4-6
wall with EMBs 4-12
wall with mounting bosses 4-10

## 0

operational gain. See gain, operational
options, model 1-4

## P

PADs D-13
PADs. See attenuators
pedestal mounting. See strand mounting
physical identification 2-1
plug-in accessories
installation D-4
locations 2-3
selection D-1
upgrade information 3-2, D-4
power passing 5-3
power supply
current load measurement 5-5
fusing 5-3
installation 7-9
power passing 5-3
replacement 7-9
specifications 5-3
testpoints 5-5
voltage testing 5-5
power troubleshooting 6-3

## S

seizure screws 4-14
specifications
transponder B-30
statements of compliance 1-7
strand mounting general 4-6 with EMBs 4-8

## T

tables
Revision History 1-ii
temperature compensation 5-6
testpoints 5-5
tools and materials required 1-8, 3-3
transponder
identification 2-5, 7-10
installation 7-11
LED status 2-5, 7-12
reference tables specifications B-30
removal 7-12
troubleshooting
flow diagrams 6-7
forward path 6-4
power troubleshooting 5-5
quick forward outage check 6-3
return path 6-5

## U

using accessory tables
known cable loss D-3
known equalization D-1

## V

voltage testing 5-5

## W

wall mounting
with EMBs 4-12
with mounting bosses 4-10
warranty E-1
weathersealing 4-14

## Americas Headquarters

60 Decibel Road • State College • Pennsylvania • 16801 • USA
T: 1-814-238-2461 T: 1-800-233-2267 F: 1-814-238-4065

## EuroPacific Headquarters

Transistorstraat 44-V • 1322 CG Almere • The Netherlands
T: 31-36-546 1111 F: 31-36-536 4255


[^0]:    1. Next Generation Network Architecture (NGNA) is a set of specifications developed by a cable industry think tank to guide the development and deployment of future products, services, and applications. The basic premise is to route IP and MPEG traffic over a single Gigabit Ethernet backbone to the cable network edge.
[^1]:    Factory aligned to 1 GHz , but can be deployed into 750/870 applications with field accessible plug-ins. Consistent with 700/800/900 trunk and bridger pricing.
    Can drop into or replace current installed base.
    No return port switching.
    Will accept $750 / 870 \mathrm{MHz}$ equalizers and cable simulators without covers.
    Equalizer and cable simulator guides ease installation.
    NTSC channel only.
    8. NTSC or QAM channel.

[^2]:    For 862 MHz operation, a cable EQ is required after the Port 4 output hybrid to provide the proper output tilt.
    The frequency dependent assemblies are bench replaceable to upgrade frequency split of amplifier at a later date if required. GaAs hybrids provide TL performance at TL operating levels.
    ALC may operate on a QAM channel. This depends on the level of the QAM signals. Not recommended.
    The ALC PAD can be adjusted to compensate for the lower QAM signal
    The 700 series used a 9-pin power supply cable, but a conversion kit is available to convert to the 12-pin FM901e module. The balance testpoint is internal only.
    Only Forward testpoints can be either internal or external. Return testpoints are always internal.
    Bi-directional port testpoints. Balance testpoint is directional coupler type.
    Separate Forward and Return directional coupler testpoints.
    11. Combined directional coupler Forward and Return testpoints.

[^3]:    For 750 and 862 MHz applications, the standard 1 GHz FMB amplifier can be used with the appropriate SEQ-750 or SEQ-862 plug-ins. The frequency dependent assemblies are bench replaceable to upgrade frequency split of amplifier at a later date if required. GaAs hybrids provide TL performance at TL operating levels.
    ALC may operate on a QAM channel. This depends on the level of the QAM signals. Not recommended.
    The ALC PAD can be adjusted to compensate for the lower QAM signal.
    The 700 series used a 9 -pin power supply cable, but a conversion kit is available to convert to the 12 -pin FM901e module.
    The balance testpoint is internal only.
    Only Forward testpoints could be either Internal or External type. Return testpoints are always Internal type.
    Bi-directional Port testpoints. Balance testpoint is directional coupler type.
    Separate Forward and Return directional coupler testpoints.
    Combined directional coupler Forward and Return testpoints.

